

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

BMJ Open

Initiatives for improving delayed discharge from a hospital setting: A scoping review

| Journal: | BMJ Open |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Manuscript ID | bmjopen-2020-044291 |
| Article Type: | Original research |
| Date Submitted by the Author: | 31-Aug-2020 |
| Complete List of Authors: | Cadel, Lauren; Trillium Health Partners, Institute for Better Health; University of Toronto, Leslie Dan Faculty of Pharmacy Guilcher, Sara; University of Toronto, Leslie Dan Faculty of Pharmacy Kokorelias, Kristina; University of Toronto, Rehabiliation Sciences Institute Sutherland, Jason; University of British Columbia Glasby, Jon; University of Birmingham Kiran, Tara; University of Toronto Department of Medicine, Kuluski, Kerry; Trillium Health Partners, |
| Keywords: | Health & safety < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT, Health policy < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT, International health services < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT, Protocols & guidelines < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT |
| | |

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

reliez on

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Title: Initiatives for improving delayed discharge from a hospital setting: A scoping review **Authors:** Cadel, L^{1,2*} Guilcher, SJT^{2,3} Kokorelias, KM⁴ Sutherland, JM⁵ Glasby, J⁶ Kiran, T^{3,7,8,9} Kuluski, K^{1,3} **Affiliations:** ¹ Institute for Better Health, Trillium Health Partners, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada ² Leslie Dan Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada ³ Institute of Health Policy, Management and Evaluation, Dalla Lana School of Public Health, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada ⁴ Rehabilitation Sciences Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada ⁵ Centre for Health Services and Policy Research, School of Population and Public Health, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada ⁶ School of Social Policy, University of Birmingham, Edgbaston, Birmingham, United Kingdom ⁷ Department of Family and Community Medicine, St. Michael's Hospital, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada MAP Centre for Urban Health Solutions, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Ontario, Canada Ontario Health (Quality Division), Toronto, Ontario, Canada *Corresponding Author: Lauren Cadel lauren.cadel@thp.ca

34 Abstract

Objective: To examine peer-reviewed and grey literature for best practices that have been
 developed and/or evaluated for delayed discharge involving a hospital setting.

Design: Scoping review

Methods: Electronic databases and websites of government and healthcare organizations were
searched for eligible articles. Articles were required to include an initiative that focused on
delayed discharge, involve a hospital setting and be published between January 1, 2004 and
August 16, 2019. Data were extracted using Microsoft Excel. Following extraction, a policy
framework by Doern and Phidd was adapted to organize the included initiatives into categories:
(1) Information Sharing; (2) Tools and Guidelines; (3) Practice Change; (4) Infrastructure and
Finance; and (5) Other.

45 Results: Sixty-six articles were included in this review. The majority of initiatives were 46 categorized as practice change (n=36), followed by information sharing (n=19) and tools and 47 guidelines (n=19). Numerous initiatives incorporated multiple categories. The majority of 48 initiatives were implemented by multidisciplinary teams and resulted in improved outcomes such 49 as reduced length of stay and discharge delays. However, outcomes lacked experience measures, 50 especially among patients and families. Included initiatives also lacked important contextual 51 information, which is essential for replicating best practices and scaling up.

52 Conclusions: This scoping review identified a number of initiatives that have been implemented
53 to target delayed discharges. While the majority of initiatives resulted in positive outcomes,
54 delayed discharges remain an international problem. There are significant gaps and limitations in
55 evidence and thus, future work is warranted to develop solutions that have a sustainable impact.

| 1 2 3 4 | 56 | Protocol Registration: Open Science Framework (<u>https://osf.io/rfzgu)</u> |
|---|-------------|---|
| 5 6 7 8 | 57 Keywords | |
| 9 10 | 58 | • Delayed discharge, alternate level of care, delayed transfer, best practices, scoping |
| 11 12 13 | 59 | review, hospital |
| 14 15 16 | 60 | Article summary: Strengths and limitations of this study |
| 17 18 19 | 61 | • To our knowledge, this is the first scoping review to identify best practices for delayed |
| 20 21 | 62 | discharges involving a hospital setting |
| 22 23 24 | 63 | • The Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for |
| 24 25 26 | 64 | Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR) Checklist was followed |
| 27 28 | 65 | • A comprehensive search of peer reviewed and grey literature was conducted |
| 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 90 51 52 53 54 | 66 | • A critical appraisal of the interventions was not performed |
| 55 56 57 58 59 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

67 Introduction

A delayed hospital discharge (known as alternate level of care (ALC) in Canada and delayed transfer of care in the United Kingdom) occurs when a patient is medically approved to be discharged, but remains in hospital for nonmedical reasons (e.g. waiting for a long-term care bed to become available or to transfer home with services).¹ While waiting for their next destination, patients' level of care and activation often decrease or stop entirely. Delayed discharge can result in overall hospital patient flow issues (e.g. emergency service backlogs, cancelled surgeries, delays in medically necessary care),² increased healthcare costs.³ an increased risk of functional decline,⁴⁵ falls,⁶ hospital related adverse events (e.g. medication error, exposure to infectious disease),⁶⁷ mortality,⁸ as well as poor patient and family experiences.9

Patients who experience a delayed discharge in previous studies exhibited the following characteristics: female.¹⁰ older.¹⁰¹¹ physically or cognitively impaired.⁴¹²⁻¹⁵ aggressive behaviours, ¹⁶ use assistive devices, ¹⁷ psychiatric conditions, ¹⁰ neurologic disorders¹⁵ and/or multimorbidity.¹⁷ In addition to these patient-level factors, there are a number of system-level factors that contribute to delayed discharges, including long wait lists for long-term care facilities.^{5 17-19} rehabilitation or other post-acute care (e.g. home care).^{11 12 20-23} the lack of culturally and religiously diverse long-term care facilities,¹⁵ limited or absent hospital services on weekends²⁴ and organizational delays (e.g. administrative delays, delayed assessments).^{24,25} There are also different pressures and priorities across sectors, with little incentive to work together as a system. For example, while hospitals may be focused on efficiency and throughput, community-based organizations may be focusing on empowerment, longer term quality of life outcomes and working at a pace that works for patients and families. The funding structure of

hospitals and healthcare systems can also have an impact on overall patient flow, including
discharge delays. Although there is wide variation in funding structures within and across
countries, there is potential for funding to either incentivize or dis-incentivize timely hospital
discharges.²⁶⁻³⁰

The combination of patient and system-level factors contributing to delayed discharges can also have a large financial impact on patients, families, healthcare providers and the healthcare system.³ A recent systematic review reported that delayed discharges cost approximately £200-565 (320-900 CAD) per patient, per day.³ Further, it was estimated that the National Health Service (England) spends £820 million (1.3 billion CAD) every year on patients who have a discharge delay.³¹ Similarly, a recent report from Canada stated that three hospitals located in Ottawa, Ontario, spend approximately 250,000 CAD per day (combined) on patients occupying beds at a level of care they no longer require.³² In addition to large costs for hospitals and healthcare systems, delayed hospital discharges can also result in out-of-pocket costs for patients and families.³³ Increased out-of-pocket costs, in addition to the others uncertainties associated with a delay, can heighten stress for patients and families, contribute to poor experiences and compromise quality of life.9

106Overall, delayed hospital discharges are problematic internationally, highlighting a need107to identify best practices and current initiatives that are concentrating on solutions to this108complex problem. To date, the majority of published literature on delayed discharge has focused109on risk factors and characteristics of patients who experience delayed discharge. There has been110a limited focus on initiatives that address the complex problem of delayed discharge. Therefore,111the purpose of this scoping review was to examine peer-reviewed and grey literature for112initiatives that have been developed and/or evaluated for delayed discharge from a hospital

Page 7 of 73

1

BMJ Open

| 2 | |
|----|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| | |

setting, with the goal of identifying best practices for reducing delayed discharge. Furthermore, a scoping review methodology was appropriate for addressing this goal, in order to identify the types of available evidence on this topic, examine key characteristics relating to initiatives for delayed discharge and to identity knowledge gaps.³⁴

117 Methods

This review followed the scoping review methodology outlined by Levac and colleagues,³⁵ as well as the recently developed PRISMA-ScR reporting guidelines for scoping reviews (see Supplementary Table 1).³⁶ A protocol for this scoping review was developed in consultation with a librarian at the University of Toronto, with continuous input from all members of the research team. The registered protocol can be found on Open Science Framework (https://osf.io/rfzgu).

124 Stage 1: Identifying the research question

125 The research question developed to lead this scoping review was: *what is known in the* 126 *literature about initiatives (e.g. strategies, programs, interventions) that have been developed,* 127 *implemented, and/or evaluated for delayed discharge involving a hospital setting?* The two main 128 objectives were: (1) to review what delayed discharge initiatives entail (e.g. characteristics, 129 outcomes) and (2) to identify gaps in the literature in order to inform future studies.

130

60

Stage 2: Identifying relevant articles

131 The search strategy was developed with a librarian at the University of Toronto and 132 through consultations with an advisory group and collaborators who have experience in clinical 133 practice or administration (see Supplementary Table 2 for Medline search strategy). Each search 134 strategy was adapted for the specific database using appropriate command line syntax and

indexing. The following are examples of keywords searched using Boolean operators, proximity
operators, wild cards and truncations: *alternate level of care, delayed discharge, delayed transfer, bed blocking, strategy, model, intervention, program, policy.*

Electronic databases were searched for relevant articles. The following electronic databases were searched on August 16, 2019: MEDLINE (Ovid Interface), EMBASE (Ovid Interface), AMED (Ovid Interface), Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (EBSCO Interface) and Cochrane Library. Grey literature was searched on numerous national and international healthcare and government websites. We also reached out to key stakeholders, including members of our advisory group, to send us relevant reports and presentations.

144 Stage 3: Study selection

For inclusion, articles were required to meet the following criteria: (1) focused on delayed discharge, (2) included an initiative to address delayed discharge, (3) involved a hospital setting, (4) published between January 1, 2004 and August 16, 2019, and (5) peer-reviewed or grev literature. We focused our inclusion on initiatives involving a hospital setting because this is where the problem of delayed discharges surfaces. Articles were excluded if they met any one of the following criteria: (1) focused on changing the threshold/timing of discharge (early discharge), (2) books, book chapters, opinion pieces or editorials, (3) grey literature that did not sufficiently describe the initiative implemented (e.g. implementation process, location, population, impact); (4) protocols, trial papers or chart reviews, or (5) conference abstracts or articles without an accessible full-text. Articles were excluded for criteria one (changing the threshold/timing of discharge) because the rationale for having an earlier discharge was often focused on other factors such as cost-savings by reducing length of stay, rather than specifically addressing a delayed discharge. Articles were excluded if they met criteria two (books, book

Page 9 of 73

1

BMJ Open

| 2 | |
|----------|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 5 | |
| 0 | |
| / | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 12 | |
| 10 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 27 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 25 | |
| 22 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 11 | |
| 44 | |
| 4) 42 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 52 | |
| 52 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |

| 158 | chapters, opinion pieces or editorial) to eliminate articles with potential personal biases and |
|-----|--|
| 159 | summaries of peer-reviewed literature. Grey literature that did not provide sufficient details on |
| 160 | the initiative (such as lacking a description of the components of the initiative) were excluded. |
| 161 | Articles published more than 15 years ago, before January 1, 2004, were excluded to ensure the |
| 162 | initiatives included in this scoping review were relevant to more current health service practices. |
| 163 | Articles identified from the database searches were imported into EndNote X9, a |
| 164 | reference management software, where they were de-duplicated following Bramer's method.37 |
| 165 | The initial database searches identified 22,704 articles, which were reduced to 15,824 following |
| 166 | de-duplication (Figure 1). The titles and abstracts of the articles were reviewed on Covidence, a |
| 167 | software platform for systematic and scoping reviews. ³⁸ The research team (LC, JL, KK, SJTG, |
| 168 | KMK, JK) independently screened the titles and abstracts of 40 articles to test their agreement. |
| 169 | The reviewers had a good percent agreement (85%), so the remaining articles were divided |
| 170 | amongst the team and screened by single reviewers (LC, KMK, JK). All disagreements were |
| 171 | discussed in-person by the reviewers until a consensus was reached; minor revisions were made |
| 172 | to the eligibility criteria to ensure clarity and consistency. Following title and abstract screening, |
| 173 | articles were reviewed at the full-text level. Thirty full-text articles were independently screened |
| 174 | by the research team (LC, KK, SJTG, KMK, JK, MA) to test their interrater agreement. The |
| 175 | remaining full-text articles (peer reviewed and grey literature) were double screened by four |
| 176 | reviewers (LC, KMK, JK, MA). |
| 177 | Figure 1. PRISMA flow diagram of included articles [insert near here] |

178 Stage 4: Charting the data

The data were charted by two reviewers (LC, KMK) using a data extraction form in Microsoft Excel. The form was developed and tested by the research team in a series of team meetings prior to the extraction of all data. We conducted spot checking of extracted data from 15 percent of the included articles to ensure completeness and accuracy of the extracted data. Any questions that arose during the charting process were discussed by the team. Charted data contained the following information: general information, study characteristics, population characteristics, initiative characteristics, characteristics of delayed discharge, study outcomes and conclusions.

Stag

Stage 5: Collating, summarizing and reporting results

Microsoft Excel was used to conduct a descriptive quantitative analysis of the included articles, as well as facilitate qualitative thematic analysis. The thematic analysis of the charted data was an inductive and iterative process, in which the team (LC, SJTG, KMK, KK) met in-person to discuss high level concepts and identified common themes across the included articles. When reviewing the extracted data from the articles, we found that the strategies appeared to cluster into core categories, which aligned with a conceptual framework developed by Doern and Phidd.³⁹ This framework classifies policy instruments/tools along a continuum (from those that are least coercive like information sharing to those that are more coercive like public ownership or, in our case, new infrastructure). We deductively applied Doern and Phidd's categories to classify our findings, with some minor adaptations. The five adapted categories were not mutually exclusive and included: (1) information sharing (recommended initiatives and live information sharing); (2) tools and guidelines; (3) practice change; (4) infrastructure and finances

60

BMJ Open

| 2 3 4 | 200 | and (5) other (see Table 1 for category descriptions and examples). The categories assisted with | | |
|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 5 6 7 | 201 | the organization and presentation of the data. | | |
| 8 9 10 11 | 202 | Stage 6: Consultation | | |
| 12 13 | 203 | The research team presented findings of the scoping review to key stakeholders (e.g. | | |
| 14 15 16 | 204 | hospital staff, patient and caregiver partners) through the planning process and analysis of | | |
| 16 17 18 | 205 | results. These meetings were used to inform search terms and obtain relevant documents as | | |
| 19 20 | 206 | previously described, obtain their feedback on the categorization/ organization of initiatives, as | | |
| 21 22 | 207 | well as the identified knowledge gaps in order to develop targeted and actionable | | |
| 23 24 25 26 | 208 | recommendations for future practice, policy and research. | | |
| 27 28 29 | 209 | Patient and public involvement | | |
| 30 31 | 210 | An Advisory Council (patient and caregiver partners), along with providers, managers | | |
| 32 33 34 | 211 | and organizational leaders identified the lack of understanding about the state of evidence around | | |
| 35 36 | 212 | best practices for delayed discharges, which informed the research question for this scoping | | |
| 37 38 | 213 | review. The Advisory Council was involved with planning meetings, in which they provided | | |
| 39 40 41 | 214 | feedback on the search terms and analysis. Results will be disseminated to the Advisory Council | | |
| 42 43 44 | 215 | through presentations and a lay summary. | | |
| 45 46 47 | 216 | Results | | |
| 48 49 50 | 217 | Study characteristics | | |
| 51 52 53 | 218 | The database search identified 15,824 unique articles that were screened for eligibility; | | |
| 55 54 55 56 57 58 59 | 219 | following title/ abstract and full-text review, 66 articles were included in this scoping review, 49 | | |

| 2 |
|-----------|
| 3 |
| 1 |
| т Г |
| 2 |
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| 9 |
| 10 |
| 11 |
| 10 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 14 |
| 15 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 18 |
| 19 |
| 20 |
| 20 21 |
| ∠ I 22 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 20 |
| 29 |
| 50 21 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 20 |
| 20 |
| 39 |
| 40 |
| 41 |
| 42 |
| 43 |
| 44 |
| 45 |
| 46 |
| 47 |
| 17 18 |
| 40 40 |
| 49 50 |
| 50 |
| 51 |
| 52 |
| 53 |
| 54 |
| 55 |
| 56 |
| 57 |
| 57 |
| 20 |
| 59 |
| 60 |

1

| 220 | articles from the database searches and 17 articles from the grey literature searches (Figure 1). |
|-----|---|
| 221 | The majority of included articles were quantitative studies (n=34), with a few qualitative (n=5), |
| 222 | mixed methods (n=6) or other designs (policy analyses, reviews, case studies and presentations; |
| 223 | n=21). Most initiatives were evaluated (n=42), with different types of evaluations such as |
| 224 | process evaluations and outcome evaluations. The United Kingdom (n=21), United States (n=18) |
| 225 | and Canada (n=17) were the most common countries where studies were conducted. Based on |
| 226 | the year of publication, there was a fairly even distribution of peer-reviewed articles across the |
| 227 | years of inclusion (from 2004 to 2019); however, the majority of grey literature was published in |
| 228 | the last 10 years. Table 2 describes the characteristics of included articles. |
| 229 | The initiatives most commonly targeted adults and older adults; however, there were |
| 230 | some initiatives targeting the pediatric population. Specific characteristics of the study |
| 231 | population (i.e. age, sex, gender, ethnicity/race, income level, education, marital status, |
| 232 | household composition, employment status, comorbidities) were not reported in the majority of |
| 233 | articles. Most peer-reviewed articles (n=31) defined a delayed discharge; however, there was a |
| 234 | wide variety of definitions for these terms (see Supplementary Table 3). The most common |
| 235 | definition for delayed discharge was when a patient was identified as medically ready for |
| 236 | discharge, but remained in hospital. Table 3 describes the initiative characteristics. |
| 237 | Based on Doern and Phidd's adapted framework, ³⁹ we categorized the included initiatives |
| 238 | as: information sharing (n=19); tools and guidelines (n=19); practice change (n=36); |
| 239 | infrastructure and finances (n=10); or other (n=3), which are described in detail below. |
| 240 | Numerous articles used a combination of categories in their initiatives (e.g. information sharing |
| 241 | and practice change). |
| | |
| | |

Page 13 of 73

BMJ Open

| ring |
|------|
| |

The information sharing category included initiatives that promoted communication, leadership from senior staff and information exchange within or across organizations.^{2 40-55} The majority of information sharing initiatives included team meetings and huddles to facilitate communication through in-person interactions (between staff or staff and patients/families).⁴⁰⁴¹ ⁴³⁴⁴⁴⁶ Information sharing was promoted between multidisciplinary teams and patients to improve length of stay and continuity of care. For example, Adlington and colleagues (2018) implemented Plan Do Study Act cycles during weekly quality improvement meetings, in which driver diagrams (visual displays) were used to share information with the multidisciplinary project team on issues affecting length of stay and hospital bed occupancy.⁴⁰ This information was used to guide practice changes aimed at improving communication during the discharge process (daily rounds, focusing on long-stay patients), bed management (nursing support to prevent deterioration) and community services (email updates and involvement of care coordinators). The majority of initiatives shared information though in-person communication; however, some used technology. Caminiti and colleagues (2013) used technology-assisted communication to develop reports and audits to motivate and hold physicians accountable,⁴² as in some health systems, physicians play a key role in designating patients as having a delayed discharge. Profiles for each physician were created monthly using hospital administrative data (containing length of stay, number of patient discharged that month). All information sharing initiatives resulted in positive outcomes (e.g. reduced length of stay and a decrease in delayed discharges).

Tools and guidelines

The tools and guidelines category included initiatives with actionable, concrete steps or processes in the form of tools, guidelines and models to inform practice.^{47-50 54-67} Physicians and multidisciplinary teams (e.g. nurses, social workers, discharge planners) frequently implemented tool and guideline initiatives. A promising initiative within this category included the ALC Avoidance Framework, developed by Burr and colleagues (2017), with the goal of preventing ALC designations and reducing ALC rates.^{56 67} This framework contains 12 leading practices, with specific strategies for organizational assessment. Some of the leading practices include: providing patients and substitute decision makers with an estimated date of discharge, identifying high-risk patients of becoming ALC and implementing escalation processes for the management of ALC challenges. Additional initiatives focused on improving patient flow through criteria-led discharges (discharging patients once a pre-determined set of criteria had been met) and critical pathways/ discharge guidelines. The majority of initiatives categorized as tools and guidelines had positive results, 47-49 54-^{60 62 64-66} which included a reduction in hospital days and length of stay. However, one initiative, the Goal Length of Stay Tool, did not have positive outcomes on length of stay.⁵⁰ This initiative incorporated information sharing into a computer-based program to identify patients whose length of stay exceeded their benchmark figure. It had no change on length of stay and was perceived negatively by staff because they did not believe the benchmark figure was an accurate representation of a patient's current functional status and readiness for discharge.

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| ⊿ว | |
| 72 12 | |
| 40 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 52 | |
| 55 | |
| 54 57 | |
| 22 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |

| 283 | Practice changes |
|-----|------------------|
|-----|------------------|

This category included initiatives that altered how usual care was delivered. 51-55 63-66 68-92 284 285 Common practice change initiatives included hospital-based nurse-led discharges and cross-286 sectoral transitional programs (e.g. Home First, Discharge to Assess, Hospital to Home), with 287 most implemented by nurses and multidisciplinary teams. Nurse and criteria-led discharges often 288 involved a pre-determined list of criteria (clinical parameters) that a patient was required to meet 289 in order to be discharged from hospital by a member of the discharge team. For example, 290 Graham and colleagues (2012) conducted a retrospective study (N=128) to compare nurse-led 291 and doctor-led discharge (standard discharge pathway) post laparoscopic surgery.⁷⁴ For nurse-led 292 discharge, the patient had to meet 13 pre-established criteria (stable vital signs and comparable to 293 baseline on admission; achieved optimal mobility; minimal nausea, vomiting and dizziness; 294 adequate pain control; received written and verbal instructions about post-operative care, etc.). 295 When compared to the doctor-led discharge group (n=64), patients in the nurse-led group (n=64)296 were significantly more likely to be discharged on the day of surgery and had a significantly 297 smaller number of patients with no medical or social reason for delayed discharge. 298 Another unique example of a practice change initiative was the 7-Day Hospital Initiative implemented by Blecker and colleagues.⁷⁰ The purpose of this observational study was to 299 300 evaluate the impact of increasing weekend staff (hospitalists, care managers, social workers) and 301 services on length of stay, percent of patients discharged on weekends, 30-day readmission rate 302 and in-hospital mortality rate. This multifaceted intervention resulted in a decreased average 303 length of stay, an increased proportion of weekend discharges and no impact on readmission

304 rates or mortality.

| 2 | |
|------------|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 10 | |
| יקי רכ | |
| ∠∪ כ1 | |
| ו∠ 21 | |
| 22 22 | |
| <u>ک</u> ک | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 30 | |
| رد ۱۷ | |
| 40 //1 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |

1

305 The majority of initiatives categorized as a practice change resulted in positive outcomes 306 on length of stay and rate of discharge delays. However, there were several initiatives that were 307 perceived negatively by patients,⁷⁷ or had no change^{68 75} or a negative impact⁵² on study 308 outcomes (increase in delayed discharges). Meehan and colleagues (2018) explored patient 309 experiences with a program (Discharge to Assess) that discharged patients who were clinically 310 ready but still required support, in order for their needs to be assessed in their own environment 311 (i.e. at home).⁷⁷ Negative experiences were described by participants (patients and caregivers) 312 who indicated feeling ignored, had poor communication with their healthcare providers and were 313 not involved in the decision-making process. Negative outcomes were also identified in Williams 314 and colleagues (2010) prospective cohort study.⁵² This study evaluated the impact of a critical 315 care outreach role on delays in discharge and identified that discharge delays from the intensive 316 care unit increased over the study period with the implementation of this role. The authors 317 emphasized the importance of a multifaceted and collaborative approach (involving multiple 318 stakeholders/ team members), focusing on patient flow throughout the hospital in order to 319 address the numerous factors impacting delays.

320 Infrastructure and finances

The infrastructure and finance category included initiatives that involved tangible structural or financial changes (e.g. building more long-term care beds to facilitate the transition of patients out of hospital, financial penalties for remaining in hospital after being medically ready for discharge).^{55 92-100} The Community Care (Delayed Discharges) Act in the United Kingdom was an initiative identified in multiple articles.^{93 96 97 100} This initiative required local authorities to make payments to acute hospitals when patients could not be discharged because appropriate community care arrangements had not been made. Although this measure was not

necessarily enforced, it created incentive for the hospital and community to work together more collaboratively. Additionally, transitional care units^{94 95} and discharge funds^{98 99} were common initiatives implemented to address delayed discharges among elderly patients. Transitional care units focused on rehabilitation to promote recovery and the regaining of independence, while discharge funds paid for services that were preventing the patient from being discharged or returning home (e.g. medical equipment, medications, transportation, home repairs). All initiatives categorized as infrastructure and finances had positive results on study outcomes, including reductions in discharge delays, length of stay and cost.⁹³⁻⁹⁸

Other initiatives

The other initiatives category included statistical and predictive modeling of initiatives to improve delayed discharges.¹⁰¹⁻¹⁰³ These models explored the impact of increasing the supply of nursing home beds,¹⁰¹ potential care pathways for the elderly and reimbursement costs¹⁰² and discharge strategies to reduce hospital occupancy.¹⁰³ Gaughan and colleagues' (2012) modelling and empirical analysis identified that increasing the supply of long-term care beds can decrease delayed discharges caused by a lack of social care.¹⁰¹ Their models further emphasized the importance of communication between hospitals and the long-term care sector to reduce social care delayed discharges. Similarly, Katasaliaki et al. (2005) used discrete-event simulations to determine care pathways and associated costs, in which they identified that adding new beds in hospital or Intermediate Care could reduce delay times.¹⁰²

Recommended initiatives – Calls to action

348 Several articles were not evaluations but reports or reviews consisting of recommended 349 initiatives to address delayed hospital discharges, which often combined a number of the

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 2 | |
|----|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 2 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 13 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 25 | |
| 22 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 16 | |
| 40 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 50 | |
| 21 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 55 | |
| 30 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |
| 00 | |

| 350 | categories illustrated above. ^{2 45 92 104} Sutherland and Crump (2013) outlined three key solutions |
|-----|---|
| 351 | for improving delayed discharges in Canada: building more acute and post-acute care beds, |
| 352 | increasing integrated care and creating financial incentives to improve the quality, quantity and |
| 353 | effectiveness of healthcare. ⁴⁵ The authors discussed challenges and limitations to implementing |
| 354 | each of these options and emphasized that a potential solution to addressing delayed discharges |
| 355 | was to combine the three strategies. Another Canadian report developed recommendations for |
| 356 | providing care to the aging population and those experiencing a delayed discharge. ² Walker |
| 357 | (2011) outlined recommendations for improving primary care, the care continuum and senior |
| 358 | friendly acute care, responding to special needs populations (e.g. persons with mental health |
| 359 | concerns, addiction and neurological conditions, on dialysis or ventilators), and implementing an |
| 360 | "Assess and Restore" model (a program to help patients maintain or regain functional |
| 361 | independence, transition to home, and remain in the community for as long as possible). |
| 362 | The NHS Improvement (United Kingdom) also released a guide in 2019 on reducing long |
| 363 | hospital stays. ¹⁰⁴ This guide contained several recommendations for tackling delayed discharges |
| 364 | including: a patient flow bundle (a tool to reduce delays for patients on inpatient wards), |
| 365 | Red2Green Days (a visual tool to reduce unnecessary waiting by patients by supporting the |
| 366 | rounding process), long-stay patient reviews (weekly reviews of long-stay patients (>20 days), to |
| 367 | help tackle obstacles that are delaying discharge) and multiagency discharge events (review of |
| 368 | individual patient journeys by bringing together senior staff from the local health and social care |
| 369 | system). |
| | |

BMJ Open

Discussion

| 6 | 271 | The nurness of this seening review was to identify best practices for reducing deleved |
|----------------|-----|---|
| 7 | 5/1 | The purpose of this scoping review was to identify best practices for reducing delayed |
| 8 9 10 | 372 | discharges, examine the characteristics of identified initiatives and develop recommendations for |
| 10 11 12 | 373 | future work. Based on the 66 included articles, our findings show that: (1) initiatives are focused |
| 13 14 | 374 | on quantitative outcomes, with limited assessment of the impact on patient, caregiver and |
| 15 16 17 | 375 | provider experiences; (2) the sustainability of initiatives overtime is not measured and (3) there is |
| 18 19 | 376 | a lack of important contextual information reported (e.g. population characteristics, setting, |
| 20 21 | 377 | implementation processes); and (4) there are inconsistencies in how delayed discharges are |
| 22 23 24 | 378 | defined. |
| 25 26 27 | 379 | This review highlighted where the majority of efforts around addressing delayed |
| 27 28 29 | 380 | discharges have been placed. Practice change was the most common categorization of initiatives |
| 30 31 | 381 | (n=36), followed by information sharing (n=19) and infrastructure and finance (n=19). All |
| 32 33 | 382 | initiatives categorized as information sharing and infrastructure and finance reported positive |
| 34 35 36 | 383 | outcomes. Despite reporting positive outcomes, many information sharing initiatives promoted |
| 37 38 | 384 | communication between staff, with a limited number targeting communication with patients and |
| 39 40 | 385 | families. Additionally, there were more initiatives implemented in a single sector (e.g. in |
| 41 42 | 386 | hospital) in comparison to cross-sectoral initiatives (e.g. hospital and home care). |

Length of stay was the most common outcome measured in this scoping review, with a limited number of articles exploring patient, caregiver and provider experiences. For example, could it be considered a success if an initiative does not result in a reduced length of stay, but allows patients to obtain broader goals related to their care (i.e. being able to return home) or enhance their care experience? Qualitative methods, including the capturing of patient, caregiver and provider experiences, would allow for a deeper exploration and understanding of success

| 2 | |
|-----------|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| a | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| ∠ I つつ | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 27 | |
| 22 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 11 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 50 | |
| 5/ | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |

1

from the perspectives of different stakeholders involved in the initiative.¹⁰⁵⁻¹⁰⁷ Experiential evidence on whether an intervention is working is required. As noted in our review, a tool developed to better understand delayed discharge was deemed irrelevant by care providers who felt that the tool captured the wrong information.⁵⁰ Therefore, capturing providers' experiences and perspectives are essential in understanding effectiveness of strategies as well as uptake. Most articles included in this scoping review used a quantitative study design, with limited articles using a mixed methods or qualitative approach; thus highlighting a key focus for future research.

400 The majority of initiatives had an intervention or follow-up period of one year, but this 401 ranged from four months to three years. Based on the limited number initiatives with a follow-up 402 period of longer than one year (n=8), there is a need for more formal evaluations with longer 403 follow-up periods to measure the sustainability of initiatives over time. For example, Shelton and 404 colleagues' Integrated Sustainability Framework consists of five categories of factors associated 405 with the sustainability of interventions across different contexts and settings: outer context (e.g. 406 policies, leadership, funding), inner context (e.g. culture, mission, funding), intervention 407 characteristics (e.g. cost, adaptability, benefit), processes (e.g. partnership, training/support, 408 planning, capacity building) and implementer and population characteristics (e.g. implementation 409 skills/expertise, attitudes/motivation).¹⁰⁸ Shelton et al. recommended prospective, multi-level and 410 mixed methods study designs for studying the impact and sustainability of interventions. Overall, 411 the initiatives included in this scoping review had positive short-term impacts, but it is unclear if 412 these outcomes are maintained over time. This emphasizes the need to design and implement 413 interventions with sustainability in mind.

414 The majority of categories of initiatives resulted in positive outcomes; however,
415 initiatives classified as practice change had the most mixed outcomes (positive, negative and no

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 21 of 73

1 2

BMJ Open

| 3 4 | 416 | change). Practice changes often require a greater number of resources and are more complex to |
|----------------------|-----|--|
| 5 6 | 417 | implement than static solutions (i.e. hosting daily rounds, developing a framework, etc.). A |
| / 8 9 | 418 | recent systematic review (2018) conducted by Geerligs and colleagues identified implementation |
| 10 11 | 419 | barriers and facilitators of patient-focused, in-hospital interventions, ¹⁰⁹ highlighting the complex |
| 12 13 | 420 | interplay of factors that can impact implementation. Three domains, with the potential to impact |
| 14 15 16 | 421 | the implementation process, were identified: system (environmental context, culture, |
| 17 18 | 422 | communication processes and external requirements), staff (commitment and attitudes, |
| 19 20 | 423 | understanding and awareness, role identity and skills, ability and confidence) and intervention |
| 21 22 23 | 424 | (ease of integration, face validity, safety and legality and supportive components). Thus, it is |
| 24 25 | 425 | important for interventions to be nimble and adaptable to support the changing need of patients, |
| 26 27 | 426 | caregivers, providers, organizations and policy contexts over time. |
| 28 29 30 | 427 | It was also unclear if some initiatives moved problems from one sector to another. For |
| 31 32 | 428 | example, adding more intermediate care beds may alleviate pressures in acute care in the short- |
| 33 34 25 | 429 | term but eventually also be at full capacity if community resources are not available. The 7-day |
| 35 36 37 | 430 | hospital discharge initiative highlighted in this review, improved hospital throughput but had no |
| 38 39 | 431 | impact on re-admissions, ⁷⁰ suggesting that thinking beyond one sector is required. It is |
| 40 41 42 | 432 | encouraging that most practice change initiatives resulted in improved outcomes, but more |
| 42 43 44 | 433 | clarity is needed to understand what the trade-offs were, as well as how to scale-up the |
| 45 46 | 434 | successful initiatives. |
| 47 48 40 | 435 | Health systems also need to consider their broader goals around delayed hospital |
| 49 50 51 | 436 | discharge - should it only be about reducing delays or should we place an equal focus on |
| 52 53 | 437 | optimizing patient and caregiver experiences and outcomes? The health system context, |
| 54 55 56 57 | 438 | including the funding environment, will ultimately shape what interventions get implemented |
| 58 59 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |
| | | |

and how they are sustained over time. Some interventions may be considered low value in some
countries and contexts and high value in others. Additionally, certain initiatives may be more
effective in different environments, as variations in the number of hospital and long-term care
beds per capita, infrastructure financing and degree of integration across sectors may impact the
outcomes of an initiative. Future research needs to better understand why some strategies may
thrive in some environments and not others.

Another key finding identified in the scoping review was the lack of information and details on the implementation strategy (how strategies were implemented, over what time period, how implementation challenges were dealt with), setting (where was it implemented) and population characteristics (who was it implemented for). The implementation of initiatives can be impacted by differences in healthcare system structure and funding. Further, this contextual information is essential for both understanding outcomes, scaling-up and sustainability of interventions because it is not only important to know if the intervention was effective, but also for whom and in what context it was effective.^{110 111}

Finally, this review highlighted a lack of consistency in how delayed discharge is defined, both within and across countries. While there was one definition that was used more frequently (a patient was identified as medically ready/fit for discharge, but remained in hospital), there can be different interpretations of when a patient is considered "medically fit" and who makes this decision. Inconsistent definitions can lead to variations in the reported rates of delayed discharge, which can further impact the perceived applicability and effectiveness of an intervention. Our finding was echoed in a narrative review conducted by Glasby and colleagues (2004), who further explained the challenges differing definitions create when

BMJ Open

461 attempting to compare findings.¹¹² In order to mitigate these challenges, it is critical to be more
462 consistent around how delayed discharges are defined.

Future work

From this review, we have identified areas for future research. First, patient, family and provider needs and experiences should be explored during the development and implementation of initiatives aimed at improving delayed discharges. Patients and family engagement is both important and recommended by healthcare and government organizations; however, they are often excluded in the development and write-up of best practice guidelines.¹¹³ Second, evaluation studies that track outcomes over a longer period of time should be conducted to study the sustainability of initiatives over time, how they are adapted (developmental evaluations), as well as their impact on other sectors (e.g. primary and community care). Third, initiatives should be implemented and integrated across sectors (hospital, primary care and home and community care) to help get at the root of the problem and ensure the implementation of an initiative in one setting does not simply shift the problem to another. Fourth, a review should be conducted to assess the state of knowledge around initiatives that are more upstream in nature (e.g. hospital admission avoidance, emergency department diversion and delivery models that proactively address the health and social care needs of individuals in community settings). Finally, there is an opportunity for future research to consider a realist review of the literature on delayed hospital discharge to understand the context, mechanisms of impact, outcomes and theories of change, given that addressing a delayed discharge is a complex problem. As a first step we sought to include interventions that included hospitals, and this revealed a single sector and reactive approach to addressing delayed discharge.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Limitations

There are a few limitations of this review that should be noted. It is possible that some relevant articles were missed because the search was limited from January 1, 2004 and August 16, 2019 and conducted in English. Our search strategy was comprehensive and we conducted an in-depth search of grey literature to minimize the potential of missed articles. While we did not limit the inclusion of articles to the English language, our search strategy was in English, so there is a possibility that articles published in different languages were not identified. Although it is not a requirement for scoping reviews,³⁶ the interventions in this review were not critically appraised and thus, we cannot make recommendations on which interventions should be scaled up. Health systems are complex, evolving environments, where various iterations of strategies are regularly implemented, but not necessarily formally reported or published. Future work by our team will include a process evaluation on how strategies are actually implemented in different health system contexts, as well as why they work or do not work.

496 Conclusions

This scoping review identified a variety of initiatives addressing delayed discharges across five categories: information sharing, tools and guidelines, practice change, infrastructure and finance and other. The majority of initiatives were focused on practice changes and many incorporated more than one category. Initiatives were often implemented in a single sector, rather than across sectors. It appears that many strategies implemented in hospitals including communication huddles, nurse-led discharges, home first programs and building more infrastructure had positive short-term impacts. Many initiatives that led to positive outcomes were implemented by a multidisciplinary team and included a number of components (e.g.

BMJ Open

monthly reports and education). The success of these initiatives is based on a service-led definition of success (effective use of hospital resources), rather than success from the patient and family perspective. This highlights the need to shift to a more patient-centred approach that focuses on improving outcomes and experiences, rather than system and hospital outcomes (i.e. length of stay and hospital occupancy) alone. Despite the number of unique initiatives aimed at addressing delayed discharges, current strategies may not be getting at the root of the problem (initiatives/ intervention prior to hospital admission) and there is a need for solutions to this problem that have a long-term and sustainable impact.

513 Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank the University of Toronto librarian for their contribution to the search strategy, as well as Juliane Koropeski (JK) and Maliha Asif (MA) for the help screening articles. We would like to thank the involvement of our stakeholders who provided feedback on our search terms and sent us grey literature. Lastly, we would like to thank our Alternate Level of Care Advisory Council and Ida McLaughlin (chair of council) for their continual support and feedback on this program of work.

520 Funding

This work was supported by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research- Transitions in
Care Strategic Funding Initiative on Best and Wise Practices (Grant #163064). Dr. Kerry
Kuluski holds the Dr. Mathias Gysler Research Chair in Patient and Family Centred Care. Dr.
Sara Guilcher is funded by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research Embedded Scientist
Salary Award on Transitions in Care working with Ontario Health (Quality); the award also
supported staff to assist with screening.

Competing interests

The authors have no conflicts of interests to declare.

Author contributions

KK, SJTG, JMS, JG and TK were responsible for the conception and design of the study, as well as acquisition of funding for the study. LC, SJTG, KMK and KK led the screening of articles and the analysis and interpretation of data, but all authors contributed to the analysis and interpretation. Drafts of the manuscript were reviewed and revised by all authors. All of the authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Word count: 5,390

| 1 ว | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 2 3 4 5 | 536 | References |
| 6 7 | 537 | 1. Bate A. Delayed transfers of care in the NHS, 2017:1-20. |
| 8 9 10 11 | 538 539 | 2. Walker D. Caring For Our Aging Population and Addressing Alternate Level of Care: Report Submitted to the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care. Canada, 2011. |
| 12 13 14 15 | 540 541 542 | Rojas-García A, Turner S, Pizzo E, et al. Impact and experiences of delayed discharge: A mixed-studies systematic review. <i>Health Expect</i> 2018;21(1):41-56. doi: 10.1111/hex.12619 [published Online First: 2017/09/12] |
| 16 17 18 19 | 543 544 545 | Barnable A, Welsh D, Lundrigan E, et al. Analysis of the Influencing Factors Associated With Being Designated Alternate Level of Care. <i>Home Health Care Management & Practice</i> 2015;27(1):3-12. doi: 10.1177/1084822314539164 |
| 20 21 22 23 24 | 546 547 548 | McCloskey R, Jarrett P, Stewart C, et al. Alternate level of care patients in hospitals: what does dementia have to do with this? <i>Canadian geriatrics journal : CGJ</i> 2014;17(3):88- 94. doi: 10.5770/cgj.17.106 |
| 25 26 27 28 | 549 550 551 | 6. Walker H, Langton D, Thomson L. 'New to Forensic'; implementing a problem-based introductory educational programme for forensic practitioners in Scotland. <i>Journal of</i> <i>Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing</i> 2011;18(10):934-42. |
| 29 30 31 32 33 34 | 552 553 554 555 | 7. Jasinarachchi KH, Ibrahim IR, Keegan BC, et al. Delayed transfer of care from NHS secondary care to primary care in England: its determinants, effect on hospital bed days, prevalence of acute medical conditions and deaths during delay, in older adults aged 65 years and over. <i>BMC Geriatr</i> 2009;9:4-4. doi: 10.1186/1471-2318-9-4 |
| 35 36 37 38 39 | 556 557 558 559 | Rosman M, Rachminov O, Segal O, et al. Prolonged patients' In-Hospital Waiting Period after discharge eligibility is associated with increased risk of infection, morbidity and mortality: a retrospective cohort analysis. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2015;15:246-46. doi: 10.1186/s12913-015-0929-6 |
| 40 41 42 43 44 | 560 561 562 | Everall AC, Guilcher SJT, Cadel L, et al. Patient and caregiver experience with delayed discharge from a hospital setting: A scoping review. <i>Health Expectations</i> 2019;22(5):863-73. doi: 10.1111/hex.12916 |
| 45 46 47 48 | 563 564 565 | Amy C, Zagorski B, Chan V, et al. Acute care alternate-level-of-care days due to delayed discharge for traumatic and non-traumatic brain injuries. <i>Healthcare policy = Politiques</i> <i>de sante</i> 2012;7(4):41-55. |
| 49 50 51 52 53 54 | 566 567 568 | Hwabejire JO, Kaafarani HA, Imam AM, et al. Excessively long hospital stays after trauma are not related to the severity of illness: Let's aim to the right target! <i>JAMA Surgery</i> 2013;148(10):956-61. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2013.2148 |
| 55 56 57 58 59 60 | | 26 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |
| 00 | | |

| Se9 12. Challis D, Hughes J, Xie C, et al. An examination of factors influencing delayed discharge older people from hospital. <i>International Journal of Certatric Psychiatry</i> 2014;29(2):160-68. doi: 10.1002/gp.3983 Costa AP, Hirdes JP. Clinical Characteristics and Service Needs of Alternate-Level-of-Car Patients Waiting for Long-Term Care in Ontario Hospitals. <i>Healthcare policy</i> = <i>Politiques de sante</i> 2010;6(1):32-46. Costa AP, Poss JW, Peirce T, et al. Acute care inpatients with long-term delayed-discharge evidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 Kozyrskyi A, De Coster C, St John P. Long stay patients in Winnipeg acute care hospitals. <i>Healthe Manage Forum</i> 2002;Suppl:15-20. Kozyrskyi A, De Coster C, St John P. Long stay patients in Vinnipeg acute care hospitals. <i>Healthe Manage Forum</i> 2002;Suppl:15-20. Jo Di Lorenzo R, Formicola V, Carra E, et al. Risk factors for long-stay in an Italian acute psychiatric wari: a 7-year retrospective analysis. <i>Journal of Nursing Education and</i> <i>Practice</i> 2013;4(1):p68. Rogers A, Clark EH, Rittenhouse K, et al. Breaking down the barriers! Factors contributing to barrier days in a mature trauma center. <i>Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA,0b013e3182aa3d5f Mitchell F. Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. <i>Journal of Integrated Care</i> 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2015/07/04] Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos</i> Int 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/ | 2 | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Costa AP, Hirdes JP. Clinical Characteristics and Service Needs of Alternate-Level-of-Car Patients Waiting for Long-Term Care in Ontario Hospitals. <i>Healthcare policy</i> = <i>Politiques de sante</i> 2010;6(1):32-46. Costa AP, Poss JW, Peiree T, et al. Acute care inpatients with long-term delayed-discharge evidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 Kozyrskyi A, De Coster C, St John P. Long stay patients in Winnipeg acute care hospitals. <i>Healthc Manage Forum</i> 2002;Suppl:15-20. Di Lorenzo R, Formicola V, Carra E, et al. Risk factors for long-stay in an Italian acute psychiatric ward: a 7-year retrospective analysis. <i>Journal of Nursing Education and</i> <i>Practice</i> 2013;4(1):p68. Rogers A, Clark EH, Rittenhouse K, et al. Breaking down the barriers! Factors contributing to barrier days in a mature trauma center. <i>Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f Mitchell F, Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. <i>Journal of Integrated Care</i> 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/S00198-015-3233-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capac | 3 4 5 6 | 569 570 571 | Challis D, Hughes J, Xie C, et al. An examination of factors influencing delayed discharge of older people from hospital. <i>International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry</i> 2014;29(2):160-68. doi: 10.1002/gps.3983 |
| 74 Politiques de sante 2010;6(1):32-46. revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 revidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1007/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f revidence from a Canadian in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, 5192 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f revidence from a Canadian in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, 5192 593 revidence from a Canadian and associated costs. <i>Osteopores Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09 | 7 8 9 | 572 573 | 13. Costa AP, Hirdes JP. Clinical Characteristics and Service Needs of Alternate-Level-of-Care Patients Waiting for Long-Term Care in Ontario Hospitals. <i>Healthcare policy</i> = |
| 14. Costa AP, Poss JW, Peirce T, et al. Acute care inpatients with long-term delayed-discharge evidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172 15. Kozyrskyi A, De Coster C, St John P. Long stay patients in Winnipeg acute care hospitals. <i>Healthc Manage Forum</i> 2002;Suppl:15-20. 16. Di Lorenzo R, Formicola V, Carra E, et al. Risk factors for long-stay in an Italian acute psychiatric ward: a 7-year retrospective analysis. <i>Journal of Nursing Education and</i> <i>Practice</i> 2013;4(1):p68. 17. Rogers A, Clark EH, Rittenhouse K, et al. Breaking down the barriers! Factors contributing to barrier days in a mature trauma center. <i>Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f 18. Mitchell F. Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. <i>Journal of Integrated Care</i> 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 19. Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stoke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] 20. Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoports Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] 21. Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 22. Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors | 10 11 | 574 | $Politiques \ de \ sante \ 2010; 6(1): 32-46.$ |
| S77 15. Kozyrskyi A, De Coster C, St John P. Long stay patients in Winnipeg acute care hospitals. <i>Healthc Manage Forum</i> 2002;Suppl:15-20. Di Lorenzo R, Formicola V, Carra E, et al. Risk factors for long-stay in an Italian acute psychiatric ward: a 7-year retrospective analysis. <i>Journal of Nursing Education and</i> <i>Practice</i> 2013;4(1):p68. Rogers A, Clark EH, Rittenhouse K, et al. Breaking down the barriers! Factors contributing to barrier days in a mature trauma center. <i>Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f Mitchell F. Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. <i>Journal of Integrated Care</i> 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. <i>J Hosp Med</i> 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] | 12 13 14 | 575 576 | 14. Costa AP, Poss JW, Peirce T, et al. Acute care inpatients with long-term delayed-discharge: evidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2012;12(1):172. |
| Di Lorenzo R, Formicola V, Carra E, et al. Risk factors for long-stay in an Italian acute psychiatric ward: a 7-year retrospective analysis. <i>Journal of Nursing Education and</i> <i>Practice</i> 2013;4(1):p68. Rogers A, Clark EH, Rittenhouse K, et al. Breaking down the barriers! Factors contributing to barrier days in a mature frauma center. <i>Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f Mitchell F. Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. <i>Journal of Integrated Care</i> 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. <i>J Hosp Med</i> 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] | 15 16 17 | 577 578 | Kozyrskyi A, De Coster C, St John P. Long stay patients in Winnipeg acute care hospitals. <i>Healthc Manage Forum</i> 2002;Suppl:15-20. |
| 17. Rogers A, Clark EH, Rittenhouse K, et al. Breaking down the barriers! Factors contributing to barrier days in a mature trauma center. <i>Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f 18. Mitchell F. Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. <i>Journal of Integrated Care</i> 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 19. Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] 20. Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] 21. Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 22. Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. J <i>Hosp Med</i> 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] | 18 19 20 21 22 | 579 580 581 | 16. Di Lorenzo R, Formicola V, Carra E, et al. Risk factors for long-stay in an Italian acute psychiatric ward: a 7-year retrospective analysis. <i>Journal of Nursing Education and</i> <i>Practice</i> 2013;4(1):p68. |
| 18. Mitchell F. Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. Journal of Integrated Care 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 19. Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. Annals of the Academy of Medicine, Singapore 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] 20. Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. Osteoporos Int 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] 21. Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. BMC health services research 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 22. Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay Aust Health Rev 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. J Hosp Med 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] | 23 24 25 26 | 582 583 584 | Rogers A, Clark EH, Rittenhouse K, et al. Breaking down the barriers! Factors contributing to barrier days in a mature trauma center. <i>Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f |
| 19. Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine</i>, <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] 20. Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] 21. Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 22. Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. <i>J Hosp Med</i> 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] | 27 28 29 30 | 585 586 587 | Mitchell F. Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. <i>Journal of Integrated Care</i> 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 |
| 20. Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] 21. Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 22. Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. <i>J</i> <i>Hosp Med</i> 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] | 31 32 33 34 35 | 588 589 590 | Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine,</i> <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] |
| 21. Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 22. Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. J <i>Hosp Med</i> 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] | 36 37 38 39 | 591 592 593 | Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] |
| 597 22. Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delay Aust Health Rev 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] 600 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. J Hosp Med 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] | 40 41 42 43 44 | 594 595 596 | 21. Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC health services research</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 |
| 600 51 601 52 602 53 603 54 55 56 57 58 | 45 46 47 48 | 597 598 599 | Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delays. <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] |
| 55 56 57 58 | 49 50 51 52 53 54 | 600 601 602 603 | 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. J Hosp Med 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] |
| 60 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml | 55 56 57 58 59 60 | | 27 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

Page 29 of 73

1

BMJ Open

| 2 | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | 604 605 606 | 24. Hendy P, Patel JH, Kordbacheh T, et al. In-depth analysis of delays to patient discharge: a metropolitan teaching hospital experience. <i>Clin Med (Lond)</i> 2012;12(4):320-3. doi: 10.7861/clinmedicine.12-4-320 [published Online First: 2012/08/31] |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 | 607 608 609 610 | 25. Salonga-Reyes A, Scott IA. Stranded: causes and effects of discharge delays involving non- acute in-patients requiring maintenance care in a tertiary hospital general medicine service. <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2017;41(1):54-62. doi: 10.1071/ah15204 [published Online First: 2016/03/31] |
| 13 14 15 | 611 612 | 26. Sutherland JM, Repin N, Crump RT, et al. Paying for Hospital Services: A Hard Look at the Options. Toronto, Canada: CD Howe Institute, 2013:1-32. |
| 16 17 18 | 613 614 | 27. Sutherland J. Hospital payment policy in Canada: Options for the future: Canadian Health Services Research Foundation, 2011. |
| 19 20 21 22 | 615 616 | 28. Ontario Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care. Quality-Based Procedures Indicators: An Implementation Guidance Document. Ontario, Canada, 2014:1-38. |
| 23 24 25 | 617 618 | 29. David G, Polsky D. Home Health Services, Economics of. In: Culyer AJ, ed. Encyclopedia of Health Economics. San Diego: Elsevier 2014:477-83. |
| 26 27 | 619 | 30. HM Treasury. Spring Budget 2017. United Kingdom, 2017. |
| 28 29 30 | 620 621 | 31. Knowles G, Burke MR, Carr M, et al. Independent Expert Review of Delayed Discharges: Department of Health, 2018. |
| 31 32 33 34 | 622 623 | 32. Fagan L. 'Bed blockers' costing Ottawa hospitals millions. Glut of patients awaiting more appropriate care a 'crisis,' health workers say. Ottawa: CBC News, 2019. |
| 35 36 37 | 624 625 | 33. McCloskey R, Jarrett P, Stewart C. The Untold Story of Being Designated an Alternate Level of Care Patient. <i>Healthcare policy = Politiques de sante</i> 2015;11(1):76-89. |
| 38 39 40 41 | 626 627 628 | 34. Munn Z, Peters MDJ, Stern C, et al. Systematic review or scoping review? Guidance for authors when choosing between a systematic or scoping review approach. <i>BMC Medical Research Methodology</i> 2018;18(1):143. doi: 10.1186/s12874-018-0611-x |
| 42 43 44 45 | 629 630 | 35. Levac D, Colquhoun H, O'Brien KK. Scoping studies: advancing the methodology. Implementation Science 2010;5(1):69. doi: 10.1186/1748-5908-5-69 |
| 46 47 48 49 | 631 632 633 | 36. Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR): Checklist and ExplanationThe PRISMA-ScR Statement. Annals of Internal Medicine 2018;169(7):467-73. doi: 10.7326/M18-0850 |
| 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 | 634 635 636 | 37. Bramer WM, Giustini D, de Jonge GB, et al. De-duplication of database search results for systematic reviews in EndNote. J Med Libr Assoc 2016;104(3):240-43. doi: 10.3163/1536-5050.104.3.014 |
| 57 58 59 60 | | 28 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |
| | | |

| 2 | | |
|----------|-------|---|
| 3 | 637 | 38. Babineau J. Product review: Covidence (systematic review software) .Journal of the |
| 4 | 638 | Canadian Health Libraries Association/Journal de l'Association des hibliothèques de la |
| 5 | 639 | santé du Canada 2014·35(2)·68-71 |
| 6 7 | 007 | |
| 7 8 | 640 | 39. Hosseus D, Pal LA. Anatomy of a Policy Area: The Case of Shipping. Canadian Public |
| 9 | 641 | Policy / Analyse de Politiques 1997;23(4):399-415. doi: 10.2307/3552071 |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | 642 | 40. Adlington K, Brown J, Ralph L, et al. Better care: reducing length of stay and bed occupancy |
| 12 | 643 | on an older adult psychiatric ward. BMJ open quality 2018;7(4):e000149. doi: |
| 13 | 644 | https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjoq-2017-000149 |
| 14 15 | | |
| 15 | 645 | 41. Boyd SS. Hospital Administrators' Strategies for Reducing Delayed Hospital Discharges and |
| 17 | 646 | Improving Profitability. Hospital Administrators' Strategies for Reducing Delayed |
| 18 | 647 | Hospital Discharges & Improving Profitability 2017:1-1. |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | 648 | 42. Caminiti C, Meschi T, Braglia L, et al. Reducing unnecessary hospital days to improve |
| 21 | 649 | quality of care through physician accountability: a cluster randomised trial. BMC health |
| 22 | 650 | services research 2013;13(1):14-14. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-13-14 |
| 23 24 | | |
| 25 | 651 | 43. Patel H, Yirdaw E, Yu A, et al. Improving Early Discharge Using a Team-Based Structure |
| 26 | 652 | for Discharge Multidisciplinary Rounds. <i>Professional Case Management</i> 2019;24(2):83- |
| 27 | 653 | 89. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/NCM.00000000000318</u> |
| 28 | (= 1 | |
| 29 | 654 | 44. Pirani SSA. Prevention of delay in the patient discharge process: an emphasis on nurses' role. |
| 30 21 | 655 | Journal for Nurses in Staff Development 2010;26(4):E1-5. doi: |
| 32 | 656 | 10.109//NND.06013e3181616a/4 |
| 33 | 657 | 45 Sutherland IM Crump BT Alternative Level of Care: Canada's Hagnital Pada the Evidence |
| 34 | 659 | 45. Sumeriand JW, Chump KT. Anemative Level of Cale. Canada's Hospital Beds, the Evidence |
| 35 | 038 | and Options. <i>Treatineare Folicy</i> 2015,9(1).20-54. |
| 36 | 659 | 46 Anonymous Patient flow initiatives decrease LOS up capacity Hospital case management : |
| 3/ | 660 | the monthly undate on hospital-based care planning and critical paths 2010:18(8):117- |
| 20 | 661 | 2010,10(0).117 24 |
| 40 | 001 | 21. |
| 41 | 662 | 47. Brankline AL, Coyle CM, Jencks KA, et al. Practical innovations: technology-assisted |
| 42 | 663 | referrals. Social Work in Health Care 2009;48(8):768-76. doi: |
| 43 | 664 | 10.1080/00981380902958213 |
| 44 | | |
| 45 46 | 665 | 48. Henwood M. Effective partnership working: A case study of hospital discharge. <i>Health and</i> |
| 40 47 | 666 | Social Care in the Community 2006;14(5):400-07. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365- |
| 48 | 667 | 2524.2006.00651.x |
| 49 | | |
| 50 | 668 | 49. Maloney CG, Wolfe D, Gesteland PH, et al. A tool for improving patient discharge process |
| 51 | 669 | and hospital communication practices: the "Patient Tracker". AMIA Annual Symposium |
| 52 | 670 | proceedings / AMIA Symposium AMIA Symposium 2007:493-97. |
| 53 | | |
| 54 55 | | |
| 56 | | |
| 57 | | |
| 58 | | |
| 59 | | 20 |

| 1 2 | | |
|----------------|------------|--|
| 2 3 4 | 671 | 50. Roberts K, Stiller K, Harling R, et al. Impacts and perceptions of a computer-based length of |
| 5 6 | 672 673 | stay benchmarking program. <i>International Journal of Therapy & Rehabilitation</i> 2013;20(5):237-45. |
| 7 8 | 674 | 51. Sobotka SA, Agrawal RK, Msall ME. Prolonged Hospital Discharge for Children with |
| 9 10 11 | 675 676 | Technology Dependency: A Source of Health Care Disparities. <i>Pediatric Annals</i> 2017;46(10):e365-e70. doi: 10.3928/19382359-20170919-01 |
| 12 13 | 677 678 | 52. Williams TA, Leslie GD, Brearley L, et al. Discharge delay, room for improvement? Australian Critical Care 2010;23(3):141-49. doi: 10.1016/j.aucc.2010.02.003 |
| 14 15 | 070 | <i>Instrution Critical Care</i> 2010,25(5).141 47. doi: 10.1010/j.adec.2010.02.005 |
| 16 | 679 | 53. Younis J, Salerno G, Fanto D, et al. Focused preoperative patient stoma education, prior to |
| 17 | 680 681 | ileostomy formation after anterior resection, contributes to a reduction in delayed |
| 18 19 20 | 682 | disease 2011:1-5. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00384-011-1252-2 |
| 21 | 683 | 54. Chidwick P, Oliver J, Ball D, et al. Six Change Ideas that Significantly Minimize Alternate |
| 22 23 | 684 | Level of Care (ALC) Days in Acute Care Hospitals. Healthcare quarterly (Toronto, Ont) |
| 23 24 | 685 | 2017;20(2):37-43. |
| 25 26 | 686 | 55. Baumann M, Evans S, Perkins M, et al. Organisation and features of hospital, intermediate |
| 20 | 687 | care and social services in English sites with low rates of delayed discharge. Health & |
| 28 | 688 | Social Care in the Community 2007;15(4):295-305. |
| 29 30 | 689 | 56. Burr E. Dickau S. Leading Practices in Alternate Level of Care (ALC) Avoidance: A |
| 31 32 | 690 | Standardized Approach. <i>Healthcare quarterly (Toronto, Ont)</i> 2017;20(2):44-47. |
| 33 | 691 | 57. Holland DE, Pacyna JE, Gillard KL, et al. Tracking Discharge Delays: Critical First Step |
| 34 35 | 692 | Toward Mitigating Process Breakdowns and Inefficiencies. Journal of Nursing Care |
| 36 | 693 | Quality 2016;31(1):17-23. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/NCQ.00000000000141 |
| 37 38 | 694 | 58. Lian YC, Ying SHK, Peng CC, et al. Early discharge study for premature infants: singapore |
| 39 40 | 695 | general hospital. <i>The Permanente journal</i> 2008;12(4):15-18. |
| 41 42 43 | 696 697 | 59. Mahant S, Peterson R, Campbell M, et al. Reducing inappropriate hospital use on a general pediatric inpatient unit. <i>Pediatrics</i> 2008;121(5):e1068-73. |
| 44 | 698 | 60. Moeller JJ, Ma M, Hernandez P, et al. Discharge delay in patients with community-acquired |
| 45 | 699 | pneumonia managed on a critical pathway. Canadian Journal of Infectious Diseases and |
| 46 47 | 700 | Medical Microbiology 2006;17(2):109-13. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2006/375645 |
| 48 49 | 701 | 61. Mur-Veeman I, Govers M. Buffer management to solve bed-blocking in the Netherlands |
| 50 | 702 | 2000-2010. Cooperation from an integrated care chain perspective as a key success factor |
| 51 | 703 | for managing patient flows. International journal of integrated care 2011;11(Spec 10th |
| 52 53 | 704 | Anniversary Ed):e080. |
| 55 | | |
| 55 | | |
| 56 57 | | |
| 58 | | |
| 59 | | 5 |
| 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

| 1 2 3 | 705 | 62. Niemeijer GC, Trip A, Ahaus KT, et al. Quality in trauma care: improving the discharge |
|--|-------------------|---|
| 4 5 6 7 | 706 707 | procedure of patients by means of Lean Six Sigma. <i>Journal of Trauma</i> 2010;69(3):614- 19. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3181e70f90 |
| 8 9 10 11 | 708 709 710 | 63. Ardagh M, Tonkin G, Possenniskie C. Improving acute patient flow and resolving emergency department overcrowding in New Zealand hospitals-the major challenges and the promising initiatives. <i>New Zealand Medical Journal</i> 2011;124(1344):64-73. |
| 12 13 14 15 | 711 712 713 | 64. Brown I, Jellish WS, Kleinman B, et al. Use of postanesthesia discharge criteria to reduce discharge delays for inpatients in the postanesthesia care unit. <i>Journal of Clinical Anesthesia</i> 2008;20(3):175-79. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinane.2007.09.014</u> |
| 17 18 19 20 | 714 715 716 | 65. Gutmanis I, Speziale J, Van Bussel L, et al. The South West Local Health Integration Network Behavioural Supports Ontario Experience. <i>Healthcare quarterly (Toronto, Ont)</i> 2016;18:50-56. |
| 21 22 23 24 | 717 718 719 | 66. Lees-Deutsch L, Jackson J, Balaji DA, et al. Developing a Process for Criteria-Led Discharge: Selection of Patients for Efficient and Effective Discharge (SPEED). <i>Journal</i> of Nursing Care Quality 2019 doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/NCQ.00000000000423</u> |
| 25 26 27 28 | 720 721 | 67. Toronto Central Community Care Access Centre. ALC Avoidance Leading Practices and Improvement Strategies for the Acute Care Sector. Ontario, Canada, 2015. |
| 29 30 31 32 | 722 723 724 | 68. Arendts G, Fitzhardinge S, Pronk K, et al. Front-loading allied health intervention in the emergency department does not reduce length of stay for admitted older patients. International Journal of Clinical Practice 2013;67(8):807-10. doi: 10.1111/ijcp.12153 |
| 33 34 35 36 | 725 726 727 | 69. Béland F, Bergman H, Lebel P, et al. A system of integrated care for older persons with disabilities in Canada: results from a randomized controlled trial. <i>Journals of Gerontology Series A: Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences</i> 2006;61(4):367-73. |
| 37 38 39 40 41 | 728 729 730 | 70. Blecker S, Goldfeld K, Park H, et al. Impact of an Intervention to Improve Weekend Hospital Care at an Academic Medical Center: An Observational Study. <i>JGIM: Journal of</i> <i>General Internal Medicine</i> 2015;30(11):1657-64. doi: 10.1007/s11606-015-3330-6 |
| 42 43 44 45 | 731 732 733 | 71. Boutette M, Hoffer A, Plant J, et al. Establishing an integrated model of subacute care for the frail elderly. <i>Healthcare Management Forum</i> 2018;31(4):133-36. doi: 10.1177/0840470418774807 |
| 40 47 48 49 50 | 734 735 736 | 72. Bowen A, Kumar R, Howard J, et al. Nurse led discharge: improving efficiency, safely. <i>Clinical Governance: An International Journal</i> 2013;19(2):110-16. doi: 10.1108/CGIJ- 03-2013-0007 |
| 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 | 737 738 739 | 73. El-Eid GR, Kaddoum R, Tamim H, et al. Improving hospital discharge time: a successful implementation of Six Sigma methodology. <i>Medicine</i> 2015;94(12):e633-e33. doi: 10.1097/MD.00000000000633 |
| 58 59 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

| 2 | | |
|-----------|------|---|
| 3 | 740 | 74. Graham L, Neal CP, Garcea G, et al. Evaluation of nurse-led discharge following |
| 4 | 741 | laparoscopic surgery. Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice 2012:18(1):19-24. doi: |
| 5 | 742 | $10\ 1111/i\ 1365-2753\ 2010\ 01510\ x$ |
| 6 | / 12 | 10.1111/j.1905 2755.2010.01510.X |
| / | 743 | 75 Maessen IMC Deiong CHC Kessels AGH et al Length of stay: An inappropriate readout |
| 8 | 743 | of the success of onbanged recovery programs. World journal of surgery 2008:22(6):071 |
| 9 10 | 744 | 75 driv https://doi.org/10.1007/s00268.007.0404.0 |
| 10 | /45 | /5. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.100//S00268-00/-9404-9</u> |
| 12 | 740 | 76 Malte D. Vanna and H. Willardi VG. et al. The effective and a heavital disheter extrao h |
| 13 | /40 | 76. Manto R, venugopal H, vionuti VS, et al. The effectiveness of a nospital diabetes outreach |
| 14 | /4/ | service in supporting care for acutely admitted patients with diabetes. QJM |
| 15 | 748 | 2009;102(3):203-07. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/qjmed/hcn174</u> |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | 749 | 77. Meehan L, Banarsee R, Dunn-Toroosian V, et al. Improving outcomes for patients |
| 18 | 750 | discharged early using a home assessment scheme. London journal of primary care |
| 19 | 751 | 2018;10(3):62-67. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/17571472.2018.1489467 |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | 752 | 78. Panis LJ, Verheggen FW, Pop P, et al. The impact of hospital discharge on inappropriate |
| 22 | 753 | hospital stay. International journal of health care quality assurance incorporating |
| 23 | 754 | Leadership in health services 2004:17(4-5):189-93. |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | 755 | 79. Sampson MJ. Crowle T. Dhatariva K, et al. Trends in bed occupancy for inpatients with |
| 26 | 756 | diabetes before and after the introduction of a diabetes inpatient specialist nurse service |
| 27 20 | 757 | Diabetic Medicine 2006.23(9):1008-15 |
| 20 20 | 151 | <i>Diabetie Medicine</i> 2000,25(7).1000-15. |
| 30 | 758 | 80 Starr-Hemburrow I Parks IM Bisaillon S Home First: reducing AI C and achieving better |
| 31 | 750 | outcomes for seniors through inter organizational collaboration. Healthcare quarterly |
| 32 | 759 | (Terrente, Out) 2011;14(1):70.76 |
| 33 | /00 | (<i>Toronio</i> , <i>Oni</i>) 2011,14(1).70-76. |
| 34 | 761 | 21 Tabar DI Dilah NA Macillianday IW at al Improved Detiant Safety and Outcomes With a |
| 35 | 701 | or. Taber DJ, Frich NA, McOnneuddy JW, et al. Imployed Fatient Safety and Outcomes with a |
| 36 | 762 | Comprehensive interdisciplinary improvement initiative in Kidney Transplant |
| 37 | /63 | Recipients. American Journal of Medical Quality 2013;28(2):103-12. doi: |
| 38 | 764 | http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1062860612450309 |
| 39 | | |
| 40 | /65 | 82. Udayai K, Kumar P. Implementing six sigma to improve hospital discharge process. |
| 41 42 | 766 | International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research 2012;3(11):4528-32. |
| 42 //3 | | |
| 43 44 | 767 | 83. Calveley P. Doing, not talking: hospital admission avoidance. <i>Nursing & Residential Care</i> |
| 45 | 768 | 2007;9(5):230-32. |
| 46 | | |
| 47 | 769 | 84. Central East LHIN ALC Task Group. Alternate Level of Care Systems Issues and |
| 48 | 770 | Recommendations. Ontario, Canada, 2008. |
| 49 | | |
| 50 | 771 | 85. Joint Improvement Team. Home First - Ten Actions to Transform Discharge. United |
| 51 | 772 | Kingdom, 2013. |
| 52 | | |
| 53 | 773 | 86. Krystal A. Southlake at Home Webinar. Canada, 2019. |
| 54 | | |
| 55 | | |
| 56 | | |
| 5/ 50 | | |
| 50 50 | | |
| 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml 32 |
| | | |

| 3 4 5 | 774 775 | 87. LHIN Collaborative. Sharing Best Practices: Transition Management in Ontario - Home First: Implementation Guide and Toolkit. Ontario, Canada, 2011. |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 6 7 8 | 776 777 | 88. North West Community Care Access Centre. Wait at Home Fact Sheet Ontario, Canada2011 [|
| 9 10 11 12 | 778 779 | 89. Shah N. A New Philosophy Towards Solving The ALC Crisis (Home First). Ontario, Canada, 2010. |
| 12 13 14 15 | 780 781 | 90. Shah N. A Call to Action on ER/ALC: Promoting Effective Care Across the Health Continuum. Ontario, Canada, 2011. |
| 16 17 18 | 782 783 | 91. Starr-Hemburrow L. Home First - Optimizing Patient Flow and Patient Centred Care Canada, 2010. |
| 19 20 21 | 784 785 | 92. Province of New Brunswick. Health Annual Report 2016-2017. New Brunswick, Canada, 2017. |
| 22 23 24 25 | 786 787 | 93. Behan D. Delayed transfers of care an early review of progress. <i>Journal of Integrated Care</i> 2005;13(1):43-47. |
| 26 27 28 29 | 788 789 790 | 94. Levin KA, Crighton E. Measuring the impact of step down intermediate care on delayed discharge: an interrupted time series analysis. <i>Journal of epidemiology and community health</i> 2019;73(7):674-79. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jech-2018-211628 |
| 30 31 32 | 791 792 | 95. Manville M, Klein MC, Bainbridge L. Improved outcomes for elderly patients who received care on a transitional care unit. <i>Canadian Family Physician</i> 2014;60(5):e263-71. |
| 33 34 35 36 | 793 794 | 96. Rae B, Busby W, Millard PH. Fast-tracking acute hospital care - from bed crisis to bed crisis. <i>Australian Health Review</i> 2007;31(1):50-62. |
| 37 38 39 40 | 795 796 797 | 97. Shah A. The impact of the community care (delayed discharge) act 2003 on the length of stay and bed occupancy in old age psychiatry units in England. <i>International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry</i> 2007;22(11):1164-65. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.1808 |
| 41 42 43 44 | 798 799 | 98. Adams S, Care & Repair England. Reducing Delayed Transfer of Care through housing interventions: Evidence of Impact. United Kingdom, 2017. |
| 45 46 47 48 | 800 801 802 | 99. Anonymous. Expedited discharge fund helps uninsured patients. Plan frees up beds for patients who can pay. <i>Hospital case management : the monthly update on hospital-based care planning and critical paths</i> 2008;16(5):70-75. |
| 49 50 51 | 803 804 | 100. Manzano-Santaella A. Payment by Results and delayed dischargesincluding commentary by Allen P. British Journal of Healthcare Management 2009;15(9):440-43. |
| 52 53 54 55 56 | 805 806 807 | 101. Gaughan J, Gravelle H, Siciliani L. Testing the bed-blocking hypothesis: Does nursing and care home supply reduce delayed hospital discharges? <i>Health Economics (United Kingdom)</i> 2015;24(S1):32-44. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/hec.3150</u> |
| 57 58 59 60 | | 33 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | 808 809 810 | 102. Katsaliaki K, Brailsford S, Browning D, et al. Mapping care pathways for the elderly. Journal of Health, Organisation and Management 2005;19(1):57-72. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/14777260510592130 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 6 7 8 9 10 | 811 812 813 | 103. Qin S, Thompson C, Bogomolov T, et al. Hospital occupancy and discharge strategies: a simulation-based study. <i>Internal medicine journal</i> 2017;47(8):894-99. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/imj.13485 |
| 11 12 13 | 814 | 104. NHS Improvement. Guide to Reducing Long Hospital Stays. United Kingdom, 2018. |
| 14 15 16 17 | 815 816 817 | 105. Hamilton AB, Finley EP. Qualitative methods in implementation research: An introduction. <i>Psychiatry Research</i> 2019;280:112516. doi: <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2019.112516</u> |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | 818 819 820 821 | 106. Southam-Gerow MA, Dorsey S. Qualitative and mixed methods research in dissemination and implementation science: introduction to the special issue. <i>J Clin Child Adolesc</i> <i>Psychol</i> 2014;43(6):845-50. doi: 10.1080/15374416.2014.930690 [published Online First: 2014/10/29] |
| 24 25 26 27 | 822 823 824 | 107. Qualitative Research in Implementation Science group. Qualitative Methods in Implementation Science. United States: National Cancer Institute: Division of Cancer Control and Population Sciences, 2019:1-31. |
| 28 29 30 31 32 | 825 826 827 | 108. Shelton RC, Cooper BR, Stirman SW. The Sustainability of Evidence-Based Interventions and Practices in Public Health and Health Care. <i>Annual Review of Public Health</i> 2018;39(1):55-76. doi: 10.1146/annurev-publhealth-040617-014731 |
| 33 34 35 36 | 828 829 830 | 109. Geerligs L, Rankin NM, Shepherd HL, et al. Hospital-based interventions: a systematic review of staff-reported barriers and facilitators to implementation processes. <i>Implementation science : IS</i> 2018;13(1):36-36. doi: 10.1186/s13012-018-0726-9 |
| 37 38 39 40 41 42 | 831 832 833 834 | 110. Green LW, Glasgow RE. Evaluating the relevance, generalization, and applicability of research: issues in external validation and translation methodology. <i>Evaluation & the health professions</i> 2006;29(1):126-53. doi: 10.1177/0163278705284445 [published Online First: 2006/03/03] |
| 43 44 45 46 | 835 836 837 | 111. Balasubramanian BA, Cohen DJ, Davis MM, et al. Learning Evaluation: blending quality improvement and implementation research methods to study healthcare innovations. <i>Implementation Science</i> 2015;10(1):31. doi: 10.1186/s13012-015-0219-z |
| 47 48 49 50 51 | 838 839 840 | 112. Glasby J, Littlechild R, Pryce K. Show Me the Way to go Home: A Narrative Review of the Literature on Delayed Hospital Discharges and Older People. <i>The British Journal of Social Work</i> 2004;34(8):1189-97. doi: 10.1093/bjsw/bch136 |
| 52 53 54 55 56 57 | 841 842 843 | 113. Zhao G, Kennedy C, Mabaya G, et al. Patient engagement in the development of best practices for transitions from hospital to home: a scoping review. <i>BMJ Open</i> 2019;9(8):e029693. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-029693 |
| 58 59 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

844 **Tables**

1 2 3

4 5 6

7 8

9 10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

Category Name Description **Examples Information Sharing** • A - Information sharing • A - Rounding, team meetings, through in-person or one-on-on communication A - Live Sharing technology-based • B - Examples: Suggested communication (synchronous strategies (or "Calls to Action") B - Recommended communication) which ranged from Initiatives – Calls to • B - Information sharing through recommending investments in documents which share new long-term care beds, Action suggestions, recommendations increasing funding for or for information purposes behavioural supports, audits (motivation) and reports, encouraging team building **Tools and Guidelines** • Tangible/ concrete guides to • Toolkits, guidelines, tools, inform practice escalation processes, • Implemented tool/ guidance frameworks document that is being used in the healthcare system • A change in how care is • Nurse led discharges, roles of **Practice Change** delivered providers and/or composition of team are organized differently • Financial penalties/ incentives, • Tangible structural or financial Infrastructure and changes building more hospital, Finances rehabilitation or long-term care beds • Statistical models (predictive **Other Initiatives** • Different initiative that does not fit into any of the above modelling) categories

845 Table 1. Categories, descriptions and examples of initiative categorization

846

| 1 2 3 | 8 |
|-------------|---|
| 4 5 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |

847Table 2. Characteristics of Included Articles

| Author (Vear) | Country | Objective | Method | Study Design | Participants | Sample Size |
|--|-------------------|---|--------------|--|---|-------------|
| Database Sea | rches | | | | | |
| Adlington et al. (2018) ⁴⁰ | United Kingdom | Reduce length of stay, bed occupancy and delays in discharge and promote care in the appropriate setting among functional older adults on a psychiatric ward | Quantitative | Quality Improvement | Older adults (65+) on psychiatric ward | NR |
| Ardagh et al. (2011) ⁶³ | New Zealand | Identify 10 common challenges and promising initiatives relating to patient flow and emergency department overcrowding | Qualitative | NR | NR | NR |
| Arendts et al. (2013) ⁶⁸ | Australia | Determine if hospital length of stay for older patients is reduced when an allied health intervention is introduced in the emergency department (ED) | Quantitative | Non-randomized prospective pragmatic study | ED patients (65+) diagnosed with one or more of six conditions (cerebrovascular insufficiency; fractured neck of femur; cardiac failure; myocardial ischaemia; exacerbation of chronic airways disease; respiratory tract infection) | 3,572 |
| Baumann et al. (2007) 55 | United Kingdom | Identify the factors causing good discharge practice performance and organization of services | Qualitative | Descriptive | Health and social services staff who had managerial or operational involvement in discharge arrangements | 42 |
| Behan (2005) ⁹³ | United Kingdom | Explore the experience of service users across the United Kingdom during the first 6 months of the implementation of the Community Care (Delayed Discharges) Act | Qualitative | Explorative | NR | NR |

| 2 | |
|----|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| S | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 0 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 27 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 20 | |
| 57 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 16 | |
| 40 | |
| 47 | |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Study Design | Participants | Sample Size |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------|--|--|-------------|
| Béland et al. (2006) ⁶⁹ | Canada | Assess the transformation of the organization and delivery of health and social services with additional interventions for frail elderly people | Quantitative | Randomized controlled trial | Frail elderly | 1,309 |
| Blecker et al. (2015) ⁷⁰ | United States | Evaluate the impact of a weekend hospital intervention on care processes, clinical outcomes and length of stay | Quantitative | Interrupted time series observational study | Non-obstetric patients hospitalized | 57,163 |
| Boutette et al. (2018) ⁷¹ | Canada | Serve frail elderly patients at risk of deconditioning and/or disability, caused by prolonged hospitalization | NR | Review/ description of program | Frail older patients who are at risk of deconditioning and/or disability | NR |
| Bowen et al. (2014) ⁷² | United Kingdom | Demonstrate that nurse led discharges can improve efficiency on a short stay surgical ward, without impacting patients safety | Quantitative | Case study | Adult ear, nose, throat patients having routine, elective, short stay surgery | 265 |
| Boyd (2017) 41 | United States | Explore the leadership strategies used by hospital business administrators to reduce delayed discharges and improve profitability | Qualitative | Multiple case study | Hospital administrators | 3 |
| Brankline (2009) ⁴⁷ | United States | Provide the appropriate level of care and patient choice when the patient is medically ready for transfer | Quantitative | Pilot Study | Medical floors with primarily elderly patients who require nursing home placement after dismissal from the hospital | 25 |
| Brown et al. (2008) ⁶⁴ | United States | Determine if the length of patient stay is reduced in the post-anesthesia care unit when nurses use discharge criteria | Quantitative | Prospective clinical study | Adult, ASA physical status I, II, and III patients (18+) requiring general anesthesia | 1,198 |
| Burr et al. (2017) ⁵⁶ | Canada | Develop a framework that would support ALC avoidance strategies across the Toronto Central Local Health Integration Network | Case Study | Case study | ALC patients | 3 hospitals |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Study Design | Participants | Sample Size |
|---|-------------------|---|------------------|--|---|-------------|
| Caminiti et al. (2013) ⁴² | Italy | Evaluate the effectiveness of a strategy aimed to reduce delayed hospital discharge | Quantitative | Cluster, parallel group, randomized trial Quality | Hospital units: geriatric, medicine, long- term care | 3,498 |
| | | | | improvement | | |
| Chidwick et al. (2017) 54 | Canada | Discuss concepts and ideas that led to lowest ALC days in the province | Mixed methods | Quality improvement | ALC patients | NR |
| El-Eid et al. (2015) ⁷³ | Lebanon | Assess the effectiveness of the Six Sigma method in improving discharge processes | Quantitative | Pre and post- intervention study | NR | 17,054 |
| Gaughan et al. (2015) ¹⁰¹ | England | Investigate the reduction in hospital bed-blocking due to a greater supply of nursing home beds or reduced costs | Quantitative | Statistical modelling - Empirical analysis | Patients waiting for hospital discharge | NR |
| Graham et al. (2012) ⁷⁴ | United Kingdom | Evaluate the effect of the laparoscopic nurse specialist on patient discharge | Quantitative | Retrospective comparison | Laparoscopic cholecystectomy and laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair patients | 128 |
| Gutmanis et al. (2016) ⁶⁵ | Canada | Outline change strategies and their impact health system transformation and those living with responsive behaviors and their family members | Mixed methods | Quality improvement | Individuals with responsive behaviors | NR |
| Henwood (2006) ⁴⁸ | United Kingdom | Examine the partnership between health and social care by exploring issues with hospital discharges | Case study | Case study | Inpatients | NR |
| Holland et al. (2016) ⁵⁷ | United States | Report the development and evaluation of a discharge delay tracking and reporting mechanism | Quantitative | Practice improvement project | Inpatients | NR |
| Katsaliaki et al. (2005) ¹⁰² | United Kingdom | Describe a project investigating potential care pathways for elderly people after discharge from hospital | Quantitative | Discrete-event simulation, simulation model | Inpatients | NR |
| Lees- Deutsch et al. (2019) ⁶⁶ | United Kingdom | Identify core characteristics of patient discharge criteria, recorded in clinical management plans or case notes | Quantitative | Systematic observational | Patients discharged from the acute | 50 |

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 2 | |
| 2 | |
| 2 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 1/ | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 20 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 17 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Study Design | Participants | Sample Size |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | | | | retrospective review | medicine unit and short-stay units | |
| Levin et al. (2019) ⁹⁴ | Scotland | Examine the impact of Intermediate Care and the 72-hour target on delayed hospital discharge | Quantitative | Controlled interrupted time series design | Patients aged 75+ | 107,022 |
| Lian et al. (2008) 58 | Singapore | Develop methods to reduce the hospital length of stay for premature infants by 30%, within 6 months | Quantitative | Retrospective review | Premature infants | 78 |
| Maessen et al. (2008) ⁷⁵ | Netherlands | Assess the effect of enhanced recovery after surgery program on discharge delays | Quantitative | Retrospective/ prospective study | Patients undergoing elective colorectal resection | 173 |
| Mahant et al. (2008) ⁵⁹ | Canada | Determine if an audit-and-feedback intervention reduces delayed discharge in a general pediatric inpatient unit | Quantitative | Prospective observational study | Pediatric inpatient | 3194 |
| Mahto et al. (2009) ⁷⁶ | United Kingdom | Determine the effect of a diabetes outreach service on delayed discharges and avoidable admissions | Quantitative | Cross-sectional audit | Acutely admitted patients with diabetes | 137 |
| Maloney et al. (2007) ⁴⁹ | United States | Develop a web-based software application used to facilitate timely patient discharge | Quantitative | Quality improvement pilot project | Inpatients | NR |
| Manville et al. (2014) ⁹⁵ | Canada | Determine if providing interdisciplinary care on a transitional care unit will result in improved clinical outcomes and lower costs | Quantitative | Before-and-after structured retrospective chart audit | Elderly ALC patients (70+) | 135 |
| Meehan et al. (2018) ⁷⁷ | United Kingdom | Explore patients' experiences of hospital discharge with the discharge to assess scheme | Qualitative | Descriptive | Patients discharged through discharge to assess | 30 |
| Moeller et al. (2006) ⁶⁰ | Canada | Assess patient and physician-related barriers to discharging patients who have met objective criteria | Mixed methods | Retrospective assessment Semi-structured interviews | Patients with community- acquired pneumonia | 31 |
| Mur-Veeman et al. (2011) | Netherlands | Explain the theory of buffer management and discuss related previous assumptions | NR | Review/ theoretical paper | Bed blockers | NR |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Study Design | Participants | Sample Size |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|---|--|
| Niemeijer et al. (2010) ⁶² | Netherlands | Reduce the average length of stay to create more admission capacity and reduce costs | Mixed methods | Efficiency improvement project | Trauma patients | 2006:1114 2007:1124 |
| | | | | Retrospective and prospective data collection | | |
| | | | | Observation | | |
| Panis et al. (2004) ⁷⁸ | Netherlands | Reduce inappropriate hospital stay by adjusting patient logistics, increasing efficiency and providing comfortable surroundings | Quantitative | Retrospective cohort study | Mothers of newborn patients | 2,889 days of hospital stay of gynecology and obstetrics patients |
| Patel et al. (2019) ⁴³ | United States | Evaluate the impact of team-based multidisciplinary rounds on discharge planning and care efficiency | Mixed methods | Quality improvement initiative | Dissatisfied patients with delayed discharge | 1584 |
| Pirani (2010) 44 | Pakistan | Emphasize the role of nurses to determine factors leading to a lack of discharge planning | NR | Review/ summary | Those experiencing delayed discharge | NR |
| Qin et al. (2017) ¹⁰³ | Australia | Identify which barriers to discharge influence hospital occupancy when targeted by a hospital- wide policy | Quantitative | Simulation modelling | NR | NR |
| Rae et al. (2007) ⁹⁶ | New Zealand | Illustrate how the Delayed Discharge Project solved a bed crisis and controlled expenditure | Quantitative | Continuous quality improvement project | Acute general medical | 20,034 |
| | | | | Retrospective cohort data | | |
| Roberts et al. (2013) ⁵⁰ | Australia | Undertake a preliminary trial of the Goal Length of Stay tool at a rehabilitation center | Quantitative | Prospective study | Inpatients in 2 units: stroke rehabilitation unit (SRU) or Brain Injury | 202 |

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 2 | |
| 2 | |
| 1 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 1/ | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 25 | |
| 20 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 20 | |
| 27 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| | |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Study Design | Participants | Sample Size |
|---|-------------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | | | | | Rehabilitation Unit (BIRU) | |
| Sampson et al. (2006) ⁷⁹ | United Kingdom | Describe bed occupancy data in people with diabetes before and after the introduction of a diabetes inpatient specialist nurse service | Quantitative | Retrospective study | Diabetes inpatients | 152,080 |
| Shah (2007) ⁹⁷ | England | Examine the impact of the Community Care (Delayed Discharge) Act on bed occupancy and length of stay in Geriatric Medicine (GM) and Old Age Psychiatry (OAP) services | Quantitative | Retrospective | Inpatient - specialties of GM and OAP services | NR |
| Sobotka et al. (2017) ⁵¹ | United States | Describe a hospital-to-home transitional care model | Case study | Illustrative case design/ review | Pediatric inpatient | 1 |
| Starr- Hemburrow et al. (2011) ⁸⁰ | Canada | Minimize the number of post-acute patients transitioning from hospital to long-term care and develop an integrated plan for appropriate care and placement | Quantitative | Quality improvement | ALC patients | NR |
| Sutherland et al. (2013) ⁴⁵ | Canada | Describe structural challenges to reduce the impact of ALC patients and to propose policy alternatives that could reduce occupancy | NR | Discussion and debate article | ALC patients | NR |
| Taber et al. (2013) ⁸¹ | United States | Test a program to improve length of stay, delayed discharges and early readmissions for kidney transplant recipients | Quantitative | Observational study | Adult kidney transplant recipients | 476 |
| Udayai et al. (2012) ⁸² | India | Reduce patient discharge time through a Six Sigma project | Quantitative | Time motion study | Cash patients | NR |
| Williams et al. (2010) ⁵² | Australia | Examine the impact of a critical care outreach service on frequency of discharge delay from the intensive care unit | Quantitative | Prospective cohort study | Patients discharged from the ICU | 1,123 |
| Younis et al. (2011) ⁵³ | United Kingdom | Compare the effect of an enhanced recovery program with preoperative stoma education on the number of patients with prolonged hospital stay | Quantitative | Prospective study | Patients undergoing anterior resection with the formation of a loop ileostomy | 120 |
| Grey Literatu | re | | | - | - | |
| Anonymous (2008) ⁹⁹ | United States | Create an expedited discharge fund to pay for goods and services inhibiting a patient's discharge (medical equipment, medication and transportation) | N/A | News Article | Uninsured patients | NR |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Study Design | Participants | Sample Size |
|--|-------------------|--|------------------|--|--|-------------|
| Anonymous (2010) ⁴⁶ | United States | Improve patient flow through initiatives that decrease length of stay and increase capacity | N/A | News Article | NR | NR |
| Calveley (2007) ⁸³ | United Kingdom | Create a tier of support to reduce the unnecessary and costly occupation of hospital beds | N/A | Review | NR | NR |
| Manzano- Santaella (2009) ¹⁰⁰ | United Kingdom | Analyse the relationship between Payment by Results and the Delayed Discharges Act | N/A | Policy Analysis | NR | NR |
| Krystal (2019) ⁸⁶ | Canada | NR | Mixed methods | Continuous quality improvement and evaluation | Medically and socially complex and frail elderly | 100+ |
| Walker (2011) ² | Canada | Develop recommendations of care for frail Canadians | N/A | N/A | NR | NR |
| North West Community Care Access Centre (2011) ⁸⁸ | Canada | Create a fact sheet of the benefits of staying at home and using Wait at Home (enhanced home care services while people wait for long-term care) | N/A | N/A | Seniors waiting for LTC placement | NR |
| Toronto Central Community Care Access Centre (2015) ⁶⁷ | Canada | NR | N/A | N/A | NR | NR |
| Province of New Brunswick (2017) ⁹² | Canada | Identify priority strategic initiatives and implement community support orders across the province | N/A | Annual Report | NR | NR |
| NHS Improvement (2018) ¹⁰⁴ | United Kingdom | Create a how-to guide explaining implementation approaches to reduce length of stay | N/A | Guide | NR | NR |
| Starr- Hemburrow (2010) ⁹¹ | Canada | Improve patient flow through the implementation of change management initiatives | Quantitative | Quality Improvement | NR | NR |

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| / | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 10 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 37 | |
| J∠ 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 75 76 | |
| 40 | |
| 4/ | |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Study Design | Participants | Sample Size |
|--|-------------------|--|--------------|--|--|-------------|
| LHIN Collaborative (2011) ⁸⁷ | Canada | Help support patients in their homes for as long as possible by providing them with community supports | N/A | Implementation Guide and Toolkit | Patients (specifically high needs seniors) | NR |
| Shah (2011) 90 | Canada | Ensure the appropriate community resources are in place to support the patient upon discharge | N/A | Implementation Guide and Toolkit | High need seniors (75+) | NR |
| Central East LHIN ALC Task Group (2008) ⁸⁴ | Canada | Understand the impact of delayed discharges in the Central East regions of Ontario (reviewing data, reading reports, initiating a pilot study, developing a patient flow map) | N/A | Report | ALC patients | NR |
| Adams, Care and Repair England (2017) ⁹⁸ | United Kingdom | Assist older patients in returning home from hospital quickly and safely | Case Study | Case Study | Older patients | 1 |
| Shah (2010) ⁸⁹ | Canada | Describe the Home First approach, a philosophy for reducing ALC | Quantitative | Quality Improvement Initiative | Elderly patients | NR |
| Joint Improvement Team (2013) ⁸⁵ | Scotland | Identify 10 action items to transform discharge processes | N/A | Quality Improvement/ Stakeholder Engagement (Expert Group) | N/A | NR |

Abbreviations: ALC = alternate level of care; ED = emergency department; SRU = stroke rehabilitation unit (SRU); BIRU = Brain Injury Rehabilitation Unit;
 GM = geriatric medicine; OAP = Old Age Psychiatry

Table 3. Initiative Characteristics

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Database Sea | arches | I | | I | I | |
| Adlington et al. (2018) ⁴⁰ | Quality Improvement Program • Weekly quality improvement meetings with driver diagrams to implement Plan Do Study Act cycles | Older adults (≥65) on psychiatric ward | Hospital Mile End Hospital (Leadenhall Ward), 26 beds | Information Sharing Live | Length of stay was reduced from an average of 47 days to 30 days Bed occupancy was reduced from 77% to 54% | Daily rounds and management focusing on long-stay patients were effective in improving length of stay and bed occupancy Sustained improvements needed support from the quality improvement program and community team |
| Ardagh et al. (2011) ⁶³ | 10 Promising Initiatives Special beds, hospital operations planning, discharge planning, access to imaging, responsive acute secondary services, pathways for acute patients, acute demand mitigation, enhanced ED layout, enhanced ED senior staffing, engagement of staff | NR | Hospitals | Tools and Guidelines Practice Changes | • Identified top 10 challenges and 10 promising initiatives related to patient flow and emergency department overcrowding | To improve patient flow and emergency department overcrowding the following are needed: - a comprehensive, systematic approach - changes to resource usage - sharing of expertise and experience |
| Arendts et al. (2013) ⁶⁸ | Allied Health Assessment • A comprehensive assessment of patients by an allied health team within hours of presentation to the hospital through the emergency department | Patients (≥65) diagnosed with one or more of six predetermined conditions | Hospitals Two Australian tertiary hospitals | Practice Change | • No benefit in reducing hospital length of stay | • Multidisciplinary allied health team assessment in the emergency department has no benefit in reducing hospital length of stay |

¹ Initiative category is based on Doern and Phild's adapted framework 39. Hosseus D, Pal LA. Anatomy of a Policy Area: The Case of Shipping. *Canadian Public Policy / Analyse de Politiques* 1997;23(4):399-415. doi: 10.2307/3552071

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|--|--|----------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Baumann et al. (2007) ⁵⁵ | N/A • Qualitative study to identify factors associated with low rates of delayed discharges | 100 | Hospitals (6 sites) Four southern sites, 2 northern sites | Initiatives described touch on all categories | 6 high performing hospital sites identified issues impacting delayed discharges (capacity, internal hospital efficiencies and interagency efficiencies) Resources and teams to prevent avoidable admissions Discharge teams to support nurses' discharge planning, Systems for monitoring and communicating patients' progress, Patient choice protocols Ensure availability of responsive transportation and discharge lounges | • Future research needs to explore the impact of the identified issues on patients, families and staff |
| Behan (2005) ⁹³ | Community Care (Delayed Discharge) Act 2003 • Local authorities are financially responsible (payments) to acute hospital when patients remain in hospital because community care arrangements have not been made | NR | 7 areas across the United Kingdom | Infrastructure and Money | • National decrease in delayed discharges between 2003 and 2004 | Fines have resulted in a reduction of delayed discharges The act has brought health and social care together |
| Béland et al. (2006) ⁶⁹ | Integrated Care • Community-based multidisciplinary teams who provide integrated care and coordinate health and social service | Frail elderly | Community service centres/ organizations | Practice Change | Significant (50%) reduction in the number of patients in the integrated care group that became ALC No significant differences in utilization or costs between groups | Changing delivery of care for frail elderly persons is feasible Integrated care can reduce hospital and nursing home use, without impacting cost |

Page 47 of 73

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| | - | | | | • Increased caregiver satisfaction | |
| Blecker et al. (2015) ⁷⁰ | 7-Day Hospital Initiative • Increased hospital services on the weekend (e.g. diagnostic imaging, weekend discharges, physician and care management services) | Non-obstetric hospitalized patients | Hospital Tisch Hospital, 705 beds | Practice Change | Decreased average length of stay by 13% Increased proportion of weekend discharges by 12% Decreased 30-day readmissions No changes in mortality | • Increased care on weekends may contribute to improved hospital flow, without negatively impacting clinical outcomes (30-day readmissions and mortality) |
| Boutette et al. (2018) ⁷¹ | Subacute Care Unit for Frail Elderly • Subacute care in a restorative environment (integrated care and restoration) | Frail older patients who are at risk of deconditionin g associated with a long hospitalization | Hospitals Ottawa Hospital; Perley and Rideau Veterans' Health Centre | Practice Change | • N/A | • Key features of the model: proactive, restorative, collaborative and integrated, client-centred and cost-effective |
| Bowen et al. (2014) ⁷² | Nurse led discharge Allows nurses to facilitate discharge based on specific criteria that was developed to guide the discharge process (also allows for discharge in evenings and on weekends) | Adult ear, nose, throat patients having routine, elective, short-stay surgery | Hospital University Hospital of South Manchester | Practice Change | • Significant reduction in rate of delayed discharges in both audits | Improved efficiency around discharge of elective short-stay ear, nose, throat patients 95% of ear, nose, throat patients (for simple discharge) are discharged on time |
| Boyd (2017) ⁴¹ | Communication and Leadership • Efficient communication and leadership from hospital administrators | NR | Hospitals (2) Part of a hospital conglomerate in Chicago | Information Sharing Live | • Strategies for improving delayed discharges and reducing financial burden included efficient communication and effective leadership | • Effective leadership from hospital administrators contributes to positive outcomes for patients, staff and the economy |
| Brankline (2009) ⁴⁷ | Technology-Assisted Referrals • The use of technology to improve information | Elderly patients who require nursing home | Academic Medical Center | Information Sharing Live | • Decreased length of stay and improved timely discharges of patients resulted in cost savings | • Improved information exchange between hospitals and nursing homes |

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| Δ | |
| - | |
| 5 C | |
| 0 | |
| / | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 10 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 32 | |
| 50 27 | |
| رد در | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| - | |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | exchange and processes, increase data accuracy and produce documents | placement after hospital discharge | | Tools and Guidelines | • Increased communication within and between the hospital and nursing homes | |
| Brown et al. (2008) ⁶⁴ | Discharge Criteria Nurse implementation of predetermined discharge criteria (activity, respirations, pulse, blood pressure, pain, etc.) | Adult, ASA physical status I, II, and III patients, 18 years or older, requiring general anesthesia | Hospital Postoperative recovery area of a large, tertiary-care, academic hospital | Tools and Guidelines Practice Change | Decreased length of stay in the post-anesthesia care unit by 24% Reduced discharge delays with nurse-led discharge No change in adverse events (airway obstruction, reintubation, arrest) | • Decreased post-anesthesia care unit length of stay and discharge delays while maintaining patient status |
| Burr et al. (2017) ⁵⁶ | ALC Avoidance Framework A framework of strategies to reduce ALC numbers and promote ALC avoidance | ALC patients | Hospitals (3) (1) Michael Garron Hospital (2) Humber River Hospital (3) Toronto General Hospital | Tools and Guidelines | (1) MGH – exceeded ALC target by 20%, reduced number of ALC patients waiting for long-term care (2) HRH – culture shift after implementation of ALC framework recommendations (3) TGH – improved number of ALC admission avoidance cases | ALC avoidance reduces burden on patients, families and providers Long-term solutions to improve patient flow and avoid ALC should be sustainable and align with other initiatives |
| Caminiti et al. (2013) ⁴² | Physician Accountability Physician motivation and accountability through monthly reports and audits (can compare their length of stay results to other staff) | Hospital Units: geriatric, medicine, long-term care | Hospital University Hospital of Parma, 1267 beds | Information Sharing Live | Reduction in unnecessary, avoidable hospital days No significant changes in 30-day readmission or mortality | • Physician direct accountability can reduce unnecessary and avoidable hospital days, especially when delays are within staff control |
| Chidwick et al. (2017) ⁵⁴ | Change Ideas Identification of change concepts, followed by the development and implementation of change ideas to promote behaviour change | ALC patients | Hospital William Osler Health System | Practice Change Tools, guidelines | Lowest ALC days in Ontario Eliminated ethical errors, improved patient discharge experience and decreased patient confusion | • Improved patient flow and reduced ALC days through the implementation of a multi-dimensional approach |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | Information sharing Live | | |
| El-Eid et al. (2015) ⁷³ | Hospital Throughput Project using Six Sigma Methodology The use of Six Sigma Methodology to implement electronic patient requests, a floor clerk and a billing officer | NR | Hospital (tertiary care teaching hospital) American University of Beirut Medical Center, 386 beds | Practice Change | Significant reduction in length of stay post- intervention Decreased discharge time (2.2 hours to 1.7 hours) | Six Sigma can have a positive and sustainable impact on patient flow and length of stay Discharge delays should be addressed through principles of Six Sigma, rather than institution-specific interventions |
| Gaughan et al. (2015) | Increasing supply of nursing home beds The use of modeling to explore the effect of increased supply of nursing home beds or lower prices of nursing home beds on bed blocking | Patients waiting for hospital discharge | Hospital | Other Initiative | • Increasing home care beds by 10% would decrease social care delayed discharges by 6-9% | • Improved coordination between health and long- term care is essential for addressing delayed discharges |
| Graham et al. (2012) ⁷⁴ | Nurse-led Discharge • Nurse led discharge following list of criteria (that each patient must meet) | Patients receiving laparoscopic cholecystecto my and laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair | Hospital Leicester Royal Infirmary | Practice Change | Nurse-led discharge group were significantly more likely to be discharged on the day of surgery No significant difference in readmission rates or patients seeking primary care post-discharge | • Nurse-led discharge may increase discharge post- laparoscopic surgery without impacting patient care |
| Gutmanis et al. (2016) ⁶⁵ | Behavioural Supports Ontario A quality improvement initiative for older adults with responsive behaviours through the identification of change strategies and | Individuals with responsive behaviours | South West LHIN | Practice Change Tools, guidelines | Decreased ALC care cases among persons with behavioural needs Improved perceptions from families and clients around patient care | Improved coordination and communication across sectors Provided healthcare providers with learning opportunities |

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 2 | |
| ر | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 27 | |
| 22 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| יד ⊿ר | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | knowledge translation best practices | | | | | |
| Henwood (2006) ⁴⁸ | Change Agent Team A team partnership between health and social care to explore the issues around delayed discharges | Inpatients | | Information sharing Live Tools and guidelines | • The Change Agent Team helped support implementation of contingency arrangements at the local level | • Addressing and improving delayed discharges requires partnerships between health and social care and a whole systems- based approach |
| Holland et al. (2016) 57 | Tracking and reporting system Development and evaluation of a discharge delay tracking and reporting mechanism | Inpatients | Hospital (academic medical center) | Tools and Guidelines | Individual patient discharges may be improved by tracking factors that cause delays Nurses took the time to provide comments regarding patient delays | • Discharge delays can be reduced if system and process breakdowns are identified and addressed |
| Katsaliaki et al. (2005) ¹⁰² | Intermediate Care Services • Statistical simulations to investigate potential care pathways and associated costs | Inpatients | Hampshire Social Services | Other Initiative | • 500 new places will help to balance the demand and capacity for Intermediate Care Services by avoiding a deterioration of delay times | • Simulation is a suitable methodology for recording and evaluating the new post-acute packages |
| Lees- Deutsch et al. (2019) ⁶⁶ | Criteria Led Discharge - Selection of Patients for Efficient and Effective Discharge (SPEED) Patient discharge is guided by a set of clinical criteria; once the patient meets the criteria, a member of the team can facilitate discharge | Patients discharged from the AMU and both short- stay wards | Hospital (acute medicine service with 4 clinical areas) | Tools and Guidelines Practice Change | 27 patients were suitable for CLD, 23 were not Mean wait time for the 27 suitable patients prior to discharge was 4 hours and 51 minutes Discharge delays were often caused by system delays | • Criteria led discharge may be suitable for select patients in improving timeliness of discharge |
| Levin et al. (2019) ⁹⁴ | Step-up Intermediate Care Units A bridging service between hospital and home for individuals ready for discharge from acute care; | Aged 75+ | Hospital | Infrastructure and Money | Reduced bed days delayed Rate of days delayed increased over time | • Immediate impact on days delayed, but increasing rates days delayed over time suggests that Intermediate Care services may need to be adapted |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | allows for recovery and regaining of independence | | | | | |
| Lian et al. (2008) ⁵⁸ | New Discharge Guidelines for Premature Babies • Development of new discharge guidelines for premature neonates | Premature infants | Hospital Singapore General Hospital | Tools and Guidelines | Reduced median duration of hospitalization from 58.2 days to 34.9 days Cost savings of \$6174/ infant | Discharge planning should begin upon hospital admission Nurses should coach parents to prepare them to care for their infant at home |
| Maessen et al. (2008) ⁷⁵ | Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) • Reduction in the postoperative recovery period to reduce overall hospital length of stay | Patients undergoing elective colorectal resection | Hospital | Practice Change | No significant difference in proportion of patients with a discharge delay post-ERAS program Approximately 90% of patients pre and post- ERAS were not discharged on the day discharge criteria/ functional recovery were met | • Additional recovery statistics should be added as outcomes of the ERAS program |
| Mahant et al. (2008) 59 | Medical Care Appropriateness Protocol (MCAP) - Audit and Feedback • A tool that provides information on hospital bed use (qualified and nonqualified hospital days) | Pediatric inpatients | Hospital Hospital for Sick Children | Tools and Guidelines | Significantly lower risk of inappropriate hospital days During the intervention, 33% of bed days were nonqualified, compared to 47% pre-intervention No change in 48-hour readmission rate | Reduced inappropriate hospital days, without impacting readmission rates Identified processes that impact inappropriate hospital days |
| Mahto et al. (2009) ⁷⁶ | Hospital Diabetes Outreach Service A service to prevent admission through a number of strategies (improved access to services, management of medical problems, early discharge | Acutely admitted patients with diabetes | Hospital New Cross Hospital, 700 beds | Practice Change | • Reduction in bed occupancy, inappropriate admissions, delayed discharges and effective discharge planning | • The restructured hospital diabetes outreach service improved outcomes for inpatients with diabetes |

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| | |
| 5 | |
| 0 | |
| / | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 10 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 22 | |
| 21 | |
| 25 | |
| 22 | |
| 30 | |
| 3/ | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| | |

| Author | Initiative | Target | Setting | Initiative Catagory ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| | planning, organization of follow-up care) | | | | | |
| Maloney et al. (2007) ⁴⁹ | Patient Tracker A web-based application to facilitate the discharge process by enhancing communication between disciplines | Inpatients | Hospital Primary Children's Medical Center | Tools and Guidelines Information Sharing Live | • Decreased number of cancelled surgeries, median emergency department length of stay and average number of inpatient admissions | Healthcare information technology can facilitate bed management efficiencies Improved coordination and overall inpatient flow |
| Manville et al. (2014) 95 | Transitional Care Unit A rehabilitation-style unit with enhanced nursing and rehabilitation services for elderly patients | Elderly ALC patients (70+) | Hospital St Joseph's Hospital, 22- bed transitional care unit | Infrastructure and Money | • Improved health outcomes and discharge disposition, decreased length of stay and costs per patient | • Improved health functional outcomes, delivered at a lower cost |
| Meehan et al. (2018) ⁷⁷ | Discharge to Assess (D2A) Patients who require care support are discharged home, or to the community, for a needs assessment in their personal environment | Patients discharged through D2A | Hospital | Practice Change | Assists with early and effective hospital discharge 60% of patients and caregivers reported a positive experience with D2A Communication was noted as an issue | • Patients and caregivers reported positive and negative experiences with D2A, but it may be beneficial in improving outcomes for some patients |
| Moeller et al. (2006) ⁶⁰ | Critical Pathway • Criteria for the management and discharge of patients admitted with community- acquired pneumonia | Patients with community- acquired pneumonia | Hospital Queen Elizabeth II Health Sciences Centre, 637 beds | Tools and Guidelines | 58% of patients with a prolonged length of stay felt they were ready to go home once reaching clinical stability, compared to 92% of patients without a prolonged length of stay Hierarchical Assessment of Balance and Mobility score at clinical stability was significantly associated with | Patients outcomes can be improved by standardizing care through a critical pathway Patients with poor functional capacity (using the Hierarchical Assessment of Balance and Mobility) may need additional services to improve discharge time after clinical stability |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | physicians' and families' assessment of the patients' discharge readiness | |
| Mur- Veeman et al. (2011) ⁶¹ | Buffer Management A tool that aims to balance patient flow between hospital and nursing homes by maximizing patient throughput | Bed blockers | Hospital to nursing home (intermediate care department) | Tools and Guidelines | The lack of cooperation is an inhibitor of buffer management Efforts should focus on improving cooperation between providers | • To practically apply buffer management, current routines, principles and beliefs should shift to focus on flow between organizations rather than within one organization |
| Niemeijer et al. (2010) ⁶² | Lean Six Sigma • An initiative based on Lean Six Sigma to reduce length of stay, improve discharge procedures, create admission capacity and reduce costs | Trauma patients | Hospital University Medical Center Groningen, 1339 beds | Tools and Guidelines | Average length of stay of all patients (surgical and trauma) decreased by 2.9 days post-intervention Average length of stay of trauma patients decreased by 3.3 days | • Lean Six Sigma is effective in reducing length of stay and improving financial efficiency in trauma care |
| Panis et al. (2004) ⁷⁸ | Dutch Evaluation Protocol • Altering discharge procedures to assess inappropriate hospital stay, efficiency and patient logistics | Mothers of newborn patients | Hospital Maternity unit of 17 beds (715 total hospital beds) | Practice Change | Reduction in inappropriate patient stay by 6.1% Decrease in length of stay by 0.7 days | Discharge criteria can reduce inappropriate patient stays related to discharge processes Shifting maternity care to outpatient settings can reduce hospital length of stay |
| Patel et al. (2019) ⁴³ | Multidisciplinary Team- Based Structure for Discharge Rounds Interventions based around multidisciplinary team- based discharge planning rounds (afternoon huddles, pilot teams for physician continuity) | Dissatisfied patients with delayed discharge | Hospital University of Colorado Hospital, 673 beds | Information Sharing Live | Higher proportion of patients discharged before noon, lower length of stay and 30-day readmission rate in pilot team compared to control | • Multidisciplinary discharge rounds can improve discharge efficiency, length of stay and 30-day readmissions |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Pirani (2010) ⁴⁴ | Nurse Participation and Patient and Family Involvement Communication between the nurse and patient/ family to promote continuity of care and coordination of services | Those experiencing delayed discharge | NR | Information Sharing Live | • Enhancing nurse involvement in the discharge planning process can improve delayed discharges | Nurses play a key role in delivering patient-centred care and can improve discharge planning processes Nurses must have the appropriate knowledge about discharge planning and have the ability to communicate, coordinate and educate patients |
| Qin et al. (2017) ¹⁰³ | Simulation Modelling • Statistical simulations to explore patient flow and different discharge strategies that could reduce hospital occupancy | Varies based on model | Hospital Flinders Medical Centre (FMC) | Other initiative | • Hospital occupancy can be significantly reduced, with a reduction from 281.5 to 22.8 days in the best scenario (instantaneous discharge for 24 hours) | Hospital occupancy rates and overcrowding can be improved by improving discharge processes |
| Rae et al. (2007) ⁹⁶ | Delayed Discharge Project • Local authorities are financially responsible (payments) to acute hospital when patients remain in hospital because community care arrangements have not been made | Acute general medical patients | Hospital Dunedin hospital | Infrastructure and Money | Mean length of stay decreased by 2.6 days (from 6.5 to 3.9 days) Decreased costs of service delivery by \$2.4 million Bed numbers decreased by 24 (from 56 to 32) No change in readmission rates | The project altered staff behaviour around patient discharge resulting in a better use of resources The system crashed 2 years post-implementatio There is too much focus on length of stay and bed allocations leading to poor decision making |
| Roberts et al. (2013) ⁵⁰ | Royal Rehabilitation Centre, Sydney, Goal Length of Stay tool A tool that reports the length of stay benchmark figures on an individual patient basis | Inpatients in 2 units: SRU (stroke rehabilitation unit) or BIRU (Brain Injury Rehabilitation Unit | Hospital Hampstead Rehabilitation Centre, 128 beds | Tools and Guidelines Information Sharing Live | Total discharge delays from the 2 units totaled 6311 days Length of stay was not decreased Negative perceptions of the program from staff | • The program did not reduce length of stay and was perceived negatively by staff |

Page 55 of 73

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Sampson et al. (2006) ⁷⁹ | Diabetes inpatient specialist nurse (DISN) Diabetes management, based on structured group education, for all diabetes inpatients | Diabetes inpatients | Hospital Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust, 989 beds | Practice Change | • Decreased mean excess bed days by 0.7 days (from 1.9 to 1.2) | • Diabetes inpatient specialist nurse reduced excess bed occupancy |
| Shah (2007) ⁹⁷ | Community Care (Delayed Discharge) Act 2003 • Local authorities are financially responsible (payments) to acute hospital when patients remain in hospital because community care arrangements have not been made | Inpatient - specialties of Geriatric Medicine (GM) and Old Age Psychiatry (OAP) services | Hospitals | Infrastructure and Money | GM:• Decreased median and mean length of stay• Increased number of finished episodes (inpatient discharges)• No relationship with number of bed daysOAP:• Increased median and mean length of stay• Decreased number of finished episodes (inpatient discharges)• Increased number of finished episodes (inpatient discharges)• Increased number of finished episodes (inpatient discharges)• Increased number of bed days | • More patients were admitted to GM services and had a shorter length of stay than OAP |
| Sobotka et al. (2017) ⁵¹ | The Hospital-to-Home Transitional Care Program at AHK (Almost Home Kids) A program to support and educate families on providing care for medically stable children at home | Pediatric inpatient | Transitional and Respite Centre Almost Home Kids | Practice Change Information Sharing Live | • 2 months following support at AHK, the patient transitioned home to be cared for by his mother and home care team | • Transitional care programs can improve care for vulnerable populations by reducing health and developmental differences |
| Starr- Hemburrow et al. (2011) ⁸⁰ | Home First A program designed to help keep patients in their homes (with community supports) for as long as possible; | ALC patients | Hospitals | Practice Change | • Rate of ALC patients decreased by at least 50% across the region of study | • Inter and intra- professional collaboration is important to standardize discharge processes, build trust and respect and |

| 1 | |
|------------|--|
| 2 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| , | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 20 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 25 | |
| 22 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| -+U 1/1 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 16 | |
| 40 | |
| 4/ | |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| | focusing on providing access to needed services | | | | | improve coordination of care |
| Sutherland et al. (2013) ⁴⁵ | Build More; Integrated Care; and Financial Incentives Three strategies to improve ALC impact on hospitals (build more beds, integrated care, financial incentives for post-acute providers) | ALC patients | Hospitals | Information Sharing Recommendat ion Document | • N/A | • A collaborative approach combining the three strategies should be considered to address ALC |
| Taber et al. (2013) ⁸¹ | Comprehensive Interdisciplinary Improvement Initiative • A program implemented by a multidisciplinary team to improve length of stay, delayed discharges and early readmissions through key initiatives | Adult kidney transplant recipients | Hospital Medical University of South Carolina | Practice Change | Delayed discharges decreased by 14% Readmission rate (7-day) decreased by 50% Acute rejection and infection rates decreased | • Improving medication safety post kidney transplant can improve clinical outcomes (acute rejection and infection rates, readmission rates) |
| Udayai et al. (2012) ⁸² | Improvement in Discharge Process - Six Sigma The implementation of strategies using Six Sigma to improve discharge processes (billing hour, patient audits, office executive, priority for discharge, ward boys, discharge process flow) | NR | Hospital | Practice Change | Discharge time was decreased by 21% (from 247 to 195 minutes) Patients had improved satisfaction with the discharge process | Improving discharge time allowed for more patients to be managed, improving revenue Leadership support and employee participation were essential for success |
| Williams et al. (2010) ⁵² | Critical Care Outreach Role • The implementation of a critical care outreach role to facilitate communication between ICU and ward staff | Patients discharged from the ICU | Hospital Royal Perth Hospital, 22- bed ICU (570 total beds) | Practice Change Information Sharing Live | • Delayed discharges increased by 4% (from 27% to 31%) | The critical care outreach role did not decrease delayed discharges Reducing delays requires a collaborative approach focusing on hospital flow, rather than just the discharge process |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Younis et al. (2011) ⁵³ | Enhanced Recovery Program A program post-colorectal surgery to improve stoma management and expedite discharge time | Patients undergoing anterior resection with the formation of a loop ileostomy | Hospital Single district general hospital | Practice Change Information Sharing Live | Average length of stay decreased by 6 days Significant decrease in percent of patients experiencing delayed discharge due to independent stoma management | • Pre-operatively integrating stoma management education into an enhanced recovery program can reduce delayed discharges |
| Grey Literat | ure | | • | • | • | |
| Anonymous (2008) ⁹⁹ | Expedited Discharge Fund A hospital fund to pay for services that are holding up a patient's discharge (medical equipment, pharmaceuticals, physical and occupational therapy, transportation, etc.) | Uninsured patients | Hospital Iowa City, University of Iowa Hospital, 700 beds | Infrastructure and Finance | A patient from a rural area was provided with \$40/week for medications and gas to travel to a hospital that provided specialized wound care A social worker found a group home for people with a mental health diagnosis for a patient who had no social support or funding | • Patients can be safely discharged through support from the discharge fund |
| Anonymous (2010) ⁴⁶ | Meetings • Daily and weekly meetings to discuss issues with patient throughput and strategies for eliminating barriers | NR | Hospital University of Cincinnati Health University Hospital, 693 beds | Information Sharing Live | Decreased average length of stay by 5.34 hours Increased accuracy of predicting next day discharges from the medical/surgical units by 40% | •NR |
| Calveley (2007) ⁸³ | Tiered Community-Based Services Three tiers of services to allow for people to be cared for in their own homes or residential units, instead of in hospital | NR | Hospital Four Seasons Health Care, 18000 beds | Practice Change | • NR | • Healthcare solutions should be developed in partnership with health and community service providers |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Manzano- Santaella (2009) ¹⁰⁰ | Payment by Results and Delayed Discharges Act Payment by Results pays providers a fixed price for each individual case, while with the Delayed Discharges Act, local authorities are financially responsible when patients remain in hospital because community care has not been arranged | NR | NR | Infrastructure and Finance | • Payment by Results and the Delayed Discharges Act are related policies | • Quantitative measures (days delayed and costs) conflict with the social aspects of overall health and well-being |
| Krystal (2019) ⁸⁶ | Southlake@Home • A team designed to meet the patients care needs through partnerships with community and primary care (integrates primary care, hospital care and home and community care to develop a personalized care plan) | Medically and socially complex and frail elderly | Hospital Southlake Regional Health Centre | Practice Change | Reduction in ALC days (average of 10.6 days) 1088 ALC days avoided Positive patient and provider experiences | • Engaging partners early in the conception of the program was critical to its success |
| Walker (2011) ² | Recommendations for Improving Care for the Aging Population • Numerous recommendations to improve ALC in acute and community care ranging from proactively identifying patients at risk of decline in primary care to making hospitals more 'senior friendly.' | NR | NR | Information Sharing Recommendat ion Document | • NR | Community supports should be increased to keep people in their home as long as possible Programs and services should be aimed at restoration and reactivation |
| North West Community Care Access | Wait at HomeAllows seniors to get their healthcare needs from their | Seniors waiting for | NR | Practice Change | • NR | • Staying home provides benefits for seniors including fewer risks |

| Page | 59 | of | 73 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|--|--|----------------------|---------|--|---|--|
| Centre (2011) ⁸⁸ | home through a variety of services for a up to 90 days | LTC placement | | | | (germs/ viruses) and a familiar setting compared to the hospital |
| Toronto Central Community Care Access Centre (2015) ⁶⁷ | ALC Avoidance Framework • To create a standardized approach to avoid delayed discharges through 12 leadings practices and associated strategies (identifying a date of discharge, engaging with substitute decision makers, etc.) | NR | NR | Tools and Guidelines | • NR | • This framework can help improve results around ALC avoidance and management |
| Province of New Brunswick (2017) 92 | ALC Collaborative CommitteeA committee developed to identify and implement priority strategic initiatives | NR | NR | Information Sharing Live Practice Change Infrastructure and Finance | • Reduction in percentage of acute hospital days used by patients waiting for discharge from 19.6% to 17.5% | •NR |
| NHS Improveme nt (2018) ¹⁰⁴ Starr- Hemburrow | SAFER Patient Flow Bundle A tool to reduce delays for patients on inpatient wards | NR | NR | Information Sharing Recommendat ion Document | Most effective when used with Red2Green days Supports decision making by allowing staff to visualize plans | • Clinical leadership is essential for implementing these initiatives |
| (2010) ⁹¹ LHIN Collaborati ve (2011) ⁸⁷ | Red2Green Days A tool to reduce unnecessary waiting by patients | NR | NR | | • A board (electronic or white) should act as a focal point for rounds | |
| Shah (2011) 90 | Long-stay Patient Reviews • Weekly reviews of long- stay patients (>20 days), to help address obstacles that are delaying discharge | NR | NR | | • Weekly long-stay patient reviews can reduce the number of inpatients with a length of stay > 20 days by up to 50% | |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Multiagency Discharge Event (MADE) Review of individual patient journeys by bringing together senior staff from health and social care | NR | NR | | • Greatest impact on patients with a length of stay > 6 days | |
| Central East LHIN ALC Task Group (2008) ⁸⁴ | Home First A program designed to help keep patients in their homes (with community supports) for as long as possible by connecting patients to their needed resources | NR | Hospital Halton Health Services, 459 beds | Practice Change | • Percent of ALC (acute) reduced from 22-28% to 4-6% | • Culture change requires support and attention to be sustained over time |
| Adams, Care and Repair England (2017) ⁹⁸ | Home First A program designed to help keep high needs seniors in their homes (with community supports) for as long as possible and involve the family in care | Patients (specifically high needs seniors) | NR | Practice Change | • NR | Home First should be implemented as a system- wide approach |
| Shah (2010) 89 | Home First A program designed to help keep patients in their homes (with enhanced home care supports) as they wait for long-term care | High need seniors (75+) | Trillium Health Partners, various community and long-term care organizations | Practice Change | 2-fold reduction in monthly average of ALC patients 30.5% reduction in number of ALC to LTC hospital referrals | • Key success factors included: eliminating long discharge processes, having engaged leadership, having measurable targets, monitoring performance and educating patients and providers |
| Joint Improveme nt Team (2013) ⁸⁵ | • NR | ALC patients | Nine community hospital corporations, 14 hospital sites and a mental health | Practice Change | • Expected to reduced ALC days by 30% over the next three years | ALC is a complex issue and requires coordination across sectors Implementation of the recommendations will help to reduce ALC days and improve patient flow |

Page 61 of 73

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | Key conclusions |
|---|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | centre in one Ontario region Total of 1642 beds across the facilities | | | |
| Adams, Care and Repair England (2017) ⁹⁸ | West of England Care and Repair Enables older patients to return home from hospital quickly and safely by organizing and repairing home (cleaning, clearing clutter, small adaptations) | Older patients | West of England Care and Repair | Infrastructure and Finance | • Substantial cost savings in hospital bed days, housing interventions and hospital staff time | • Large savings for the health system can be generated with the implementation of this intervention |
| Shah (2010) ⁸⁹ | Home First A program designed to help keep patients in their homes (with community supports) | Elderly patients | Hospital/ community in Mississauga Halton Local Health Integration Network | Practice Change | The equivalent of 35 acute care beds have been saved over 2 years 250 people have been diverted from LTC placement | Allows patients the opportunity to regain independence and return home ALC solutions need a collaborative, cross-sectoral approach |
| Joint Improveme nt Team (2013) ⁸⁵ | Home First – 10 Actions to Transform Discharge Actions to improve the pathway from hospital to home focusing on achieving safe, timely and person- centred care | NR | NR | Practice Change | • Factors in reducing delays include: identifying estimated date of discharge, using a framework for admissions, transfers and discharges, appointing a provider for coordinating the patients discharge plan, screening for frailty, using transitional and intermediate care services, adopting a home first culture | • There are a number of factors to successfully reduce delays |
| Abbreviations: home kids | ALC = alternate level of care; E | RAS = Enhanced | Recovery After S | Surgery; GM = ge | riatric medicine; OAP = Old A | ge Psychiatry; AHK = almost |
| | For pe | eer review only - I | http://bmjopen.b | omj.com/site/abo | ut/guidelines.xhtml | 60 |

Figures



Figure 1. PRISMA flow diagram of included articles

Supplementary material

Supplementary Table 1. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR) Checklist

| SECTION | ITEM | PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM | REPORTED ON PAGE # | | | |
|---|------|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| TITLE | | | | | | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a scoping review. | Page 1 | | | |
| ABSTRACT | | | | | | |
| Structured summary 2 | | Provide a structured summary that includes (as applicable): background, objectives, eligibility criteria, sources of evidence, charting methods, results, and conclusions that relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 2-3 | | | |
| INTRODUCTION | | | | | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. Explain why the review questions/objectives lend themselves to a scoping review approach. | Pages 4-6 | | | |
| Objectives 4 | | Provide an explicit statement of the questions and objectives being addressed with reference to their key elements (e.g., population or participants, concepts, and context) or other relevant key elements used to conceptualize the review questions and/or objectives. | Page 6 | | | |
| METHODS | | | | | | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate whether a review protocol exists; state if and where it can be accessed (e.g., a Web address); and if available, provide registration information, including the registration number. | Page 6 | | | |
| Eligibility criteria | 6 | Specify characteristics of the sources of evidence used as eligibility criteria (e.g., years considered, language, and publication status), and provide a rationale. | Page 7 | | | |
| Information sources* | 7 | Describe all information sources in the search (e.g., databases with dates of coverage and contact with authors to identify additional sources), as well as the date the most recent search was executed. | Page 7 | | | |
| Search | 8 | Present the full electronic search strategy for at least 1 database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated. | Supplementary Table 2 | | | |
| Selection of sources of evidence† | 9 | State the process for selecting sources of evidence (i.e., screening and eligibility) included in the scoping review. | Pages 7-8 | | | |
| Data charting process‡ | 10 | Describe the methods of charting data from the included sources of evidence (e.g., calibrated forms or forms that have been tested by the team before their use, and whether data charting was done independently or in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | Pages 8-9 | | | |
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought and any assumptions and simplifications made. | Page 9 | | | |

| SECTION | ITEM | PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM | REPORTED ON PAGE # | |
|--|------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Critical appraisal of individual sources of evidence§ | 12 | If done, provide a rationale for conducting a critical appraisal of included sources of evidence; describe the methods used and how this information was used in any data synthesis (if appropriate). | Not applicable | |
| Synthesis of results | 13 | Describe the methods of handling and summarizing the data that were charted. | Pages 9-10 | |
| RESULTS | | | | |
| Selection of sources of evidence | 14 | Give numbers of sources of evidence screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally using a flow diagram. | Page 11, Flow diagram in figure | |
| Characteristics of sources of evidence | 15 | For each source of evidence, present characteristics for which data were charted and provide the citations. | Pages 10-11 | |
| Critical appraisal within sources of evidence | 16 | If done, present data on critical appraisal of included sources of evidence (see item 12). | Not applicable | |
| Results of individual sources of evidence | 17 | For each included source of evidence, present the relevant data that were charted that relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 35-59 (tables) | |
| Synthesis of results | 18 | Summarize and/or present the charting results as they relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 11-17 | |
| DISCUSSION | | | | |
| Summary of evidence | 19 | Summarize the main results (including an overview of concepts, themes, and types of evidence available), link to the review questions and objectives, and consider the relevance to key groups. | Pages 17-21 | |
| Limitations | 20 | Discuss the limitations of the scoping review process. | Page 22 | |
| Conclusions | 21 | Provide a general interpretation of the results with respect to the review questions and objectives, as well as potential implications and/or next steps. | Page 23 | |
| FUNDING | | | | |
| Funding | 22 | Describe sources of funding for the included sources of evidence, as well as sources of funding for the scoping review. Describe the role of the funders of the scoping review. | Page 24 | |

JBI = Joanna Briggs Institute; PRISMA-ScR = Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews.

* Where *sources of evidence* (see second footnote) are compiled from, such as bibliographic databases, social media platforms, and Web sites.

† A more inclusive/heterogeneous term used to account for the different types of evidence or data sources (e.g., quantitative and/or qualitative research, expert opinion, and policy documents) that may be eligible in a scoping review as opposed to only studies. This is not to be confused with *information sources* (see first footnote).
‡ The frameworks by Arksey and O'Malley (6) and Levac and colleagues (7) and the JBI guidance (4, 5) refer to the process of data extraction in a scoping review as data charting.

§ The process of systematically examining research evidence to assess its validity, results, and relevance before using it to inform a decision. This term is used for items 12 and 19 instead of "risk of bias" (which is more applicable to systematic reviews of interventions) to include and acknowledge the various sources of evidence that may be used in a scoping review (e.g., quantitative and/or qualitative research, expert opinion, and policy document).

From: Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, O'Brien KK, Colquhoun H, Levac D, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMAScR): Checklist and Explanation. Ann Intern Med. 2018;169:467–473. <u>doi: 10.7326/M18-0850</u>.

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 20 | |
| 27 | |
| 20 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |

60

Supplementary Table 2. Medline Search Strategy

| # | Search Term | Results (# |
|----|---|--------------|
| | | of articles) |
| 1 | (alternat* level* adj2 care).tw,kf | 74 |
| 2 | (bed adj2 (block* or occup* or delay* or capacit* or over?crowd*)).tw,kf | 1756 |
| 3 | Bed Occupancy/ | 2468 |
| 4 | ((delay* or late* or defer* or post?pon*) adj2 (discharg* or transfer* or | 10642 |
| | handoff* or handover* or releas*)).tw,kf | |
| 5 | (delay* or late* or defer* or post?pon*).tw,kf | 1759017 |
| 6 | Patient Discharge/ | 27462 |
| 7 | 5 and 6 | 1847 |
| 8 | (stranded patient).tw,kf | 2 |
| 9 | 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 | 15908 |
| 10 | Health Plan Implementation/ or delivery of health care/ or health care | 215111 |
| | reform/ or patient care management/ or critical pathways/ or guideline/ or | |
| | practice guideline/ or health policy/ | |
| 11 | (strateg* or intervention* or program* or service* or model* or initiative* | 9434922 |
| | or polic* or plan* or re?design* or design* or tool* or system* or guideline* or practice guideline* or best practice*) tw lef | |
| 12 | ("health plan implementation" or "health?care delivery" or "health?care | 8472 |
| 12 | reform*" or "patient care management" or "critical pathway*").tw.kf | 0472 |
| 13 | 10 or 11 or 12 | 9526394 |
| 14 | 9 and 13 | 8141 |
| 15 | Limit 14 to (case reports or comment or editorial or letter) | 238 |
| 16 | 14 not 15 | 7903 |
| 17 | limit 16 to yr="2004-Current" | 5519 |
| | 2 | |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Adlington et al. (2018) [40] | • NR | Psychiatric condition | NR | NR |
| Ardagh et al. (2011) [41] | • NR | NR | Limited access to aged care beds | NR |
| Arendts et al. (2013) [42] | •NR | Cerebrovascular insufficiency, fractured neck of femur, cardiac failure, myocardial ischaemia, respiratory tract infection, chronic airway disease exacerbation | NR | NR |
| Baumann et al. (2007) [43] | • Waiting longer in hospital than necessary | NR | NR | NR |
| Behan (2005) [44] | • Staying in hospital because community care arrangements have not been made | NR | No arrangements for community care | NR |
| Béland et al. (2006) [45] | Waiting in hospital for a nursing home placement Referred to as bed-blockers | NR | NR | NR |
| Blecker et al. (2015) [46] | • NR | Medical, surgical or other services | Delays in care on the weekend | NR |
| Boutette et al. (2018) [47] | • Patients who are medically stable or stabilizing and are no longer acutely ill | NR | NR | NR |
| Bowen et al. (2014) [48] | • Remaining in hospital after the patient was considered ready for discharge | NR | Not completing take home prescriptions on time | NR |
| Boyd (2017) [49] | • Increasing length of stay because hospital staff does not discharge patient when once they are identified as medically ready for discharge | NR | Lack of coordination and communication between physicians and other staff | NR |
| Brankline (2009) [50] | •NR | NR | Social workers were without access to the patients' chart, nurses were not available, fax was not received by the care facility | NR |

Supplementary Table 3. Definitions and Characteristics of Delayed Discharges from Database Searches

Page 67 of 73

 BMJ Open

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Brown et al. (2008) [51] | • NR | NR | Doctor's order delay, nurse unavailable, bed unavailable, transportation unavailable, waiting for radiography, medical, inadequate pain management, uncontrolled nausea/ vomiting, other | NR |
| Burr et al. (2017) [52] | • Occupying an acute hospital bed, but not requiring the level of resources or services provided in the acute setting | NR | NR | NR |
| Caminiti et al. (2013) [53] | • Patients who had an unnecessary hospital stay (so signs, symptoms or diagnoses) | NR | Waiting for tests, lab results, consultations, surgery, transfer to another unit, IV antibiotic treatment not completed, home care services not arranged, lack of transportation, other | NR |
| Chidwick et al. (2017) [54] | • Occupying a hospital bed when acute care treatment has completed or the patient no longer requires the intensity of hospital resources | NR | NR | NR |
| El-Eid et al. (2015) [55] | • NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Gaughan et al. (2015) [56] | • Occurring when a patient is medically ready for hospital discharge to be cared for in an alternative setting | NR | Unclear | Days of delay over 5 years (monthly average) = 784.9 Delayed patients over 5 years (monthly average) = 28.4 |
| Graham et al. (2012) [57] | Patients with morning operations who were not discharged the same day Patients with afternoon operations who were not discharged within 24 hours | Laparoscopic cholecystectomy or laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair | Post-operative nausea and vomiting, pain, difficulty voiding, urinary retention, wound haematoma, post- operative hypotension and social reasons | NR |

| 2 | |
|-----------|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 5 | |
| 0 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| ∠ I วว | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 20 | |
| 51 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 20 | |
| 27 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 17 | |
| 4/ | |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Gutmanis et al. (2016) [58] | • NR | NR | Responsive behaviours | NR |
| Henwood (2006) [59] | • Delayed discharges (still often referred to by the pejorative term 'bed blocking') | NR | NR | NR |
| Holland et al. (2016) [60] | • Discharge occurring beyond the time determined by the provider and patient | NR | Incomplete dismissal summary, unavailability of discharge prescriptions and miscommunication among team members about discharge plans | Delay time = 23.6 days |
| Katsaliaki et al. (2005) [61] | •NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Lees-Deutsch et al. (2019) [62] | •NR | NR | Delays in medications being prescribed, outstanding investigations, transportation delays, general practitioner note | Mean = 4 hours 51 minutes Range = 50 minutes to 10 hours 22 minutes |
| Levin et al. (2019) [63] | • Remaining in hospital after the patient was considered medically ready for discharge | NR | Lack of appropriate community care or support | Intervention: 2013 = 8262 days; 2016 = 3499 days Control: 2013 = 1354 days; 2016 = 993 days |
| Lian et al. (2008) [64] | • Delaying discharge for a reason that is not related to the infant's illness following discharge clearance from the medical team | Premature infant | Minimum weight not achieved, delayed planning or delivery of discharge plan to parents, lack of ownership over discharge planning | 257 discharge delay days, mean = 7 days/ infant |
| Maessen et al. (2008) [65] | • Meeting all discharge criteria (tolerance to food, good pain control, defecation and independence in activities of daily living to preoperative level), but not being discharged at the moment the patient was ready | Elective colorectal resection | Additional wound care, symptoms of an anastomotic leakage | Pre: Median = 2, range = 0–17 days Post: median = 1, range = 0–9 days |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Mahant et al. (2008) [66] | Non-qualified hospital days occur when the Medical Care Appropriateness Protocol tool is applied to a patient and the criteria has not been met | NR - general pediatric inpatient unit | Waiting for tests, IV antibiotics not completed, receiving nutrition, still under observation/ investigation, waiting for rehabilitation/ long-term care bed, treatment tapering not complete, needs education, psychosocial/ economic, administrative delays/ documents not complete, waiting for consult | Non-qualified days: Preintervention – 3859 of 8228 days Intervention – 2413 of 7246 days |
| Mahto et al. (2009) [67] | • Involving the diabetes team late, resulting in a prolonged length of stay | Diabetes or other general medicine admission | NR | NR |
| Maloney et al. (2007) [68] | • NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Manville et al. (2014) [69] | • Needing more supports before discharge or delayed recovery of elderly hospitalized patients | Dementia, delirium, confusion, fall, fracture, injury, frailty or failure to thrive, infection, cardiac condition, psychiatric or neurological condition | Dementia, immobility, falls or fractures post- rehabilitation, fragility, caregiver burden, cancer | NR |
| Meehan et al. (2018) [70] | • Requiring additional supports for care needs after patients are identified as 'clinically optimized' | NR | NR | NR |
| Moeller et al. (2006) [71] | • Discharge that occurs after a patient has been identified as ready for discharge (normalized vital signs, baseline status of lung function and oxygenation, negative blood culture, appropriate blood cell count, stabilization of comorbid illnesses) | Community acquired pneumonia | Additional tests required, patients felt unready for discharge, delay in acquiring home support, nausea, concerns with treatment compliance | Discharged at time of stability: mean LoS = 6.7 days median LoS = 5.5 Increased LoS: mean LoS = 7.9 days median LoS = 7.5 |

| 2 |
|----------|
| 3 |
| 1 |
| - |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| o o |
| 10 |
| 10 |
| 11 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 14 |
| 15 |
| 15 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 18 |
| 19 |
| 20 |
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 22 |
| 24 |
| 54 25 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |
| 39 |
| 40 |
| 40 |
| 41 |
| 42 |
| 43 |
| 44 |
| 45 |
| 46 |
| 17 |
| 4/ |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Mur-Veeman et al. (2011) [72] | • Waiting to be admitted to next care setting (nursing home or home care) after completing treatment in current setting | NR | NR | NR |
| Niemeijer et al. (2010) [73] | •NR | Trauma, surgery, other | Waiting for rehabilitation facility or nursing home, delays in discharge planning, waiting for an operation or diagnostic result, other factors | NR |
| Panis et al. (2004) [74] | • Occurring from inappropriate hospital stays (when there is no medical indication for a hospital stay to continue) | Childbirth | Insurance companies not covering maternity care at home | Inappropriate days of stay: 2000: 72 (13.3%) 2001: 64 (14.7%) 2002: 30 (7.2%) |
| Patel et al. (2019) [75] | • Discharging patients when it is medically safe to do so | NR | Lack of communication between the multidisciplinary team members, incomplete discharge plans | NR |
| Pirani (2010) [76] | • Waiting for discharge process after identified as medically and physically ready for discharge | NR | Individual factors (personal choice, age, emotional disposition, support from family/ friends), medical factors (new medical problems), organizational factors (lack of home support, unavailability of nursing or rehabilitation facilities) | NR |
| Qin et al. (2017) [77] | • Occupying a hospital bed for non-medical reasons after being identified as medically stable | NR | NR | NR |
| Rae et al. (2007) [78] | • NR | NR – acute general medicine | Lack of early family consultation, family refusal to take patient home, inadequate discharge planning, no discharge on Fridays or the weekend, staff | NR |
Page 71 of 73

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| | Ко _г | | too busy to discharge all patients, adverse events, miscommunication across disciplines, too many patients on staffs' care, not all conditions dealt with, IV medications not transferred to oral, lack of diagnosis, waiting for rehabilitation services/ consultations, waiting for bed | |
| Roberts et al. (2013) [79] | • NR | Stroke, brain dysfunction, major multiple trauma, spinal cord dysfunction, other neurological condition or impairment | Cognitive/ psychological issues, waiting for home modifications, waiting for community services, lack of accommodation, waiting for nursing home placement, waiting for additional medication or surgical procedure | Stroke Unit: Total additional days = 182 range = 1-330 Brain Injury Unit: To additional days = 449 range = 1-673 |
| Sampson et al. (2006) [80] | • NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Shah (2007) [81] | • NR | NR | Community services not arranged, patient's needs not assessed | NR |
| Sobotka et al. (2017) [82] | • Remaining in hospital after reaching medical stability because of social or resource complications | Ventilator and tracheostomy management | NR | NR |
| Starr-Hemburrow et al. (2011) [83] | • Waiting in a care setting for the appropriate level of care | NR | NR | NR |
| Sutherland et al. (2013) [84] | • Waiting for the appropriate post-acute care setting after being identified as ready for discharge | NR | NR | NR |
| Taber et al. (2013) [85] | • NR | Kidney transplant | Lack of medication education | NR |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Udayai et al. (2012) [86] | • NR | NR | Lack of nurses or housekeepers, delayed manual delivery of papers, communication barriers, unavailability of wheelchairs | NR |
| Williams et al. (2010) [87] | • Relocating the patient after 8 hours of being identified as ready for discharge from the ICU | Cardiac surgery, trauma, sepsis, other medical condition or surgery | No available bed, medical concern, lack of suitable accommodation, staff shortage, poor skill mix | 2001: median delay time = 29 hours (max=26 days) 2008: median delay time = 25 hours (max=8 days) |
| Younis et al. (2011) [88] | • Remaining in hospital for longer than 5 days | Stoma formation following colorectal surgery | Delayed independent management of ileostomy | Greater than 5 days |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR) Checklist

| SECTION | ITEM | PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM | REPORTED ON PAGE # | |
|---|------|---|-----------------------|--|
| TITLE | | | | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a scoping review. | Page 1 | |
| ABSTRACT | | | | |
| Structured 2 summary | | Provide a structured summary that includes (as applicable): background, objectives, eligibility criteria, sources of evidence, charting methods, results, and conclusions that relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 2-3 | |
| INTRODUCTION | | | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. Explain why the review questions/objectives lend themselves to a scoping review approach. | Pages 4-6 | |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of the questions and objectives being addressed with reference to their key elements (e.g., population or participants, concepts, and context) or other relevant key elements used to conceptualize the review questions and/or objectives. | Page 6 | |
| METHODS | | | | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate whether a review protocol exists; state if and where it can be accessed (e.g., a Web address); and if available, provide registration information, including the registration number. | Page 6 | |
| Eligibility criteria | 6 | Specify characteristics of the sources of evidence used as eligibility criteria (e.g., years considered, language, and publication status), and provide a rationale. | Page 7 | |
| Information sources* | 7 | Describe all information sources in the search (e.g., databases with dates of coverage and contact with authors to identify additional sources), as well as the date the most recent search was executed. | Page 7 | |
| Search | 8 | Present the full electronic search strategy for at least 1 database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated. | Supplementary Table 2 | |
| Selection of sources of evidence† | 9 | State the process for selecting sources of evidence (i.e., screening and eligibility) included in the scoping review. | Pages 7-8 | |
| Data charting 1 process‡ | | Describe the methods of charting data from the included sources of evidence (e.g., calibrated forms or forms that have been tested by the team before their use, and whether data charting was done independently or in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | Pages 8-9 | |
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought and any assumptions and simplifications made. | Page 9 | |
| Critical appraisal of individual | 12 | If done, provide a rationale for conducting a critical appraisal of included sources of evidence; describe | Not applicable | |

| SECTION | ITEM | PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM | REPORTED ON PAGE # |
|---|------|---|---------------------------------|
| sources of evidence§ | | the methods used and how this information was used in any data synthesis (if appropriate). | |
| Synthesis of results | 13 | Describe the methods of handling and summarizing the data that were charted. | Pages 9-10 |
| RESULTS | | | |
| Selection of sources of evidence | 14 | Give numbers of sources of evidence screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally using a flow diagram. | Page 11, Flow diagram in figure |
| Characteristics of sources of evidence | 15 | For each source of evidence, present characteristics for which data were charted and provide the citations. | Pages 10-11 |
| Critical appraisal vithin sources of evidence | 16 | If done, present data on critical appraisal of included sources of evidence (see item 12). | Not applicable |
| Results of individual sources of evidence | 17 | For each included source of evidence, present the relevant data that were charted that relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 35-59 (tables) |
| Synthesis of results | 18 | Summarize and/or present the charting results as they relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 11-17 |
| DISCUSSION | | | |
| Summary of evidence | 19 | Summarize the main results (including an overview of concepts, themes, and types of evidence available), link to the review questions and objectives, and consider the relevance to key groups. | Pages 17-21 |
| Limitations | 20 | Discuss the limitations of the scoping review process. | Page 22 |
| Conclusions | 21 | Provide a general interpretation of the results with respect to the review questions and objectives, as well as potential implications and/or next steps. | Page 23 |
| FUNDING | | | |
| Funding | 22 | Describe sources of funding for the included sources of evidence, as well as sources of funding for the scoping review. Describe the role of the funders of the scoping review. | Page 24 |

JBI = Joanna Briggs Institute; PRISMA-ScR = Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews.

* Where *sources of evidence* (see second footnote) are compiled from, such as bibliographic databases, social media platforms, and Web sites.

† A more inclusive/heterogeneous term used to account for the different types of evidence or data sources (e.g., quantitative and/or qualitative research, expert opinion, and policy documents) that may be eligible in a scoping review as opposed to only studies. This is not to be confused with *information sources* (see first footnote).
‡ The frameworks by Arksey and O'Malley (6) and Levac and colleagues (7) and the JBI guidance (4, 5) refer to the process of data extraction in a scoping review as data charting.

§ The process of systematically examining research evidence to assess its validity, results, and relevance before using it to inform a decision. This term is used for items 12 and 19 instead of "risk of bias" (which is more applicable to systematic reviews of interventions) to include and acknowledge the various sources of evidence that may be used in a scoping review (e.g., quantitative and/or qualitative research, expert opinion, and policy document). *From:* Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, O'Brien KK, Colquhoun H, Levac D, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMAScR): Checklist and Explanation. Ann Intern Med. 2018;169:467–473. doi: 10.7326/M18-0850.

BMJ Open

Initiatives for improving delayed discharge from a hospital setting: A scoping review

| Journal: | BMJ Open |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Manuscript ID | bmjopen-2020-044291.R1 |
| Article Type: | Original research |
| Date Submitted by the Author: | 18-Jan-2021 |
| Complete List of Authors: | Cadel, Lauren; Trillium Health Partners, Institute for Better Health; University of Toronto, Leslie Dan Faculty of Pharmacy Guilcher, Sara; University of Toronto, Leslie Dan Faculty of Pharmacy Kokorelias, Kristina; University of Toronto, Rehabiliation Sciences Institute Sutherland, Jason; University of British Columbia Glasby, Jon; University of Birmingham Kiran, Tara; University of Toronto Department of Medicine, Kuluski, Kerry; Trillium Health Partners, |
| Primary Subject Heading : | Health services research |
| Secondary Subject Heading: | Health policy, Communication |
| Keywords: | Health & safety < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT, Health policy < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT, International health services < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT, Protocols & guidelines < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT, PRIMARY CARE |
| | |

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

L



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

reliez oni

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Title: Initiatives for improving delayed discharge from a hospital setting: A scoping review **Authors:** Cadel, L^{1,2*} Guilcher, SJT^{2,3} Kokorelias, KM⁴ Sutherland, JM⁵ Glasby, J⁶ Kiran, T^{3,7,8,9} Kuluski, K^{1,3} **Affiliations:** ¹ Institute for Better Health, Trillium Health Partners, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada ² Leslie Dan Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada ³ Institute of Health Policy, Management and Evaluation, Dalla Lana School of Public Health, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada ⁴ Rehabilitation Sciences Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada ⁵ Centre for Health Services and Policy Research, School of Population and Public Health, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada ⁶ School of Social Policy, University of Birmingham, Edgbaston, Birmingham, United Kingdom ⁷ Department of Family and Community Medicine, St. Michael's Hospital, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada MAP Centre for Urban Health Solutions, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Ontario, Canada Ontario Health (Quality Division), Toronto, Ontario, Canada *Corresponding Author: Lauren Cadel lauren.cadel@thp.ca

34 Abstract

35 Objective: The overarching objective of the scoping review was to examine peer-reviewed and 36 grey literature for best practices that have been developed and/or evaluated for delayed discharge 37 involving a hospital setting. Two specific objectives were to review what delayed discharge 38 initiatives entailed and identify gaps in the literature in order to inform future work.

Design: Scoping review

40 Methods: Electronic databases and websites of government and healthcare organizations were 41 searched for eligible articles. Articles were required to include an initiative that focused on 42 delayed discharge, involve a hospital setting and be published between January 1, 2004 and 43 August 16, 2019. Data were extracted using Microsoft Excel. Following extraction, a policy 44 framework by Doern and Phidd was adapted to organize the included initiatives into categories: 45 (1) Information Sharing; (2) Tools and Guidelines; (3) Practice Change; (4) Infrastructure and 46 Finance; and (5) Other.

47 Results: Sixty-six articles were included in this review. The majority of initiatives were 48 categorized as practice change (n=36), followed by information sharing (n=19) and tools and 49 guidelines (n=19). Numerous initiatives incorporated multiple categories. The majority of 50 initiatives were implemented by multidisciplinary teams and resulted in improved outcomes such 51 as reduced length of stay and discharge delays. However, outcomes lacked experience measures, 52 especially among patients and families. Included initiatives also lacked important contextual 53 information, which is essential for replicating best practices and scaling up.

54 Conclusions: This scoping review identified a number of initiatives that have been implemented
55 to target delayed discharges. While the majority of initiatives resulted in positive outcomes,

Page 4 of 76

BMJ Open

| 3 | |
|-----------|--|
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 0 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 21 | |
| ∠ I 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 37 | |
| JZ 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| лс Лб | |
| 40 | |
| 4/ | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 50 | |
| 50 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |

1 2

56 delayed discharges remain an international problem. There are significant gaps and limitations in

57 evidence and thus, future work is warranted to develop solutions that have a sustainable impact.

58 **Protocol Registration**: Open Science Framework (<u>https://osf.io/rfzgu</u>)

59 Keywords

60

61

63

64

65

66

67

68

• Delayed discharge, alternate level of care, delayed transfer, best practices, scoping review, hospitals, patient discharge, patient transfer, practice guidelines, literature review

62 Article summary: Strengths and limitations of this study

- To our knowledge, this is the first scoping review to identify best practices for delayed
- discharges involving a hospital setting
- The Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR) Checklist was followed
- A comprehensive search of peer reviewed and grey literature was conducted
- A critical appraisal of the interventions was not performed

Introduction

BMJ Open

A delayed hospital discharge (known as alternate level of care (ALC) in Canada and delayed transfer of care in the United Kingdom) occurs when a patient is medically approved to be discharged, but remains in hospital for nonmedical reasons (e.g. waiting for a long-term care bed to become available or to transfer home with services).¹ While waiting for their next destination, patients' level of care and activation often decrease or stop entirely. Delayed discharge can result in hospital patient flow issues (e.g. emergency service backlogs, cancelled surgeries, delays in medically necessary care),² increased healthcare costs,³ an increased risk of functional decline,^{4,5} falls,⁶ hospital related adverse events (e.g. medication error, exposure to infectious disease),^{6,7} mortality,⁸ as well as poor patient and family experiences.⁹

Patients who experience a delayed discharge in previous studies exhibited the following characteristics: female,¹⁰ older,^{10,11} physically or cognitively impaired,^{4,12-15} aggressive behaviours. ¹⁶ use assistive devices.¹⁷ psychiatric conditions.¹⁰ neurologic disorders¹⁵ and/or multimorbidity.¹⁷ In addition to these patient-level factors, there are a number of system-level factors that contribute to delayed discharges, including long wait lists for long-term care facilities,^{5,17-19} rehabilitation or other post-acute care (e.g. home care),^{11,12,20-23} the lack of culturally and religiously diverse long-term care facilities,¹⁵ limited or absent hospital services on weekends²⁴ and organizational delays (e.g. administrative delays, delayed assessments).^{24,25} There are also different pressures and priorities across sectors, with little incentive to work together as a system. For example, while hospitals may be focused on efficiency and throughput, community-based organizations may be focused on empowerment, longer term quality of life outcomes and working at a pace that works for patients and families. The funding structure of hospitals and healthcare systems can also have an impact on overall patient flow, including

discharge delays. Although there is wide variation in funding structures within and across countries, there is potential for funding to either incentivize or dis-incentivize timely hospital discharges.²⁶⁻³⁰

The combination of patient and system-level factors contributing to delayed discharges can also have a large financial impact on patients, families, healthcare providers and the healthcare system.³ A recent systematic review reported that delayed discharges cost approximately £200-565 (320-900 CAD) per patient, per day.³ Further, it was estimated that the National Health Service (England) spends £820 million (1.3 billion CAD) every year on patients who have a discharge delay.³¹ Similarly, a recent report from Canada stated that three hospitals located in Ottawa, Ontario, spend approximately 250,000 CAD per day (combined) on patients occupying beds at a level of care they no longer require.³² In addition to large costs for hospitals and healthcare systems, delayed hospital discharges can result in out-of-pocket costs for patients and families.³³ Increased out-of-pocket costs, in addition to the others uncertainties associated with a delay, can heighten stress for patients and families, contribute to poor experiences and compromise quality of life.9

Overall, delayed hospital discharges are problematic internationally, highlighting a need to identify best practices and current initiatives that are concentrating on solutions to this complex problem. To date, the majority of published literature on delayed discharge has focused on risk factors and characteristics of patients who experience delayed discharge. There has been a limited focus on initiatives that address the delayed discharge problem. Therefore, the purpose of this scoping review was to examine peer-reviewed and grey literature (literature published through non-traditional means) for initiatives that have been developed and/or evaluated for delayed discharge from a hospital setting, with the goal of identifying best practices for reducing

Page 7 of 76

BMJ Open

115 delayed discharge. A scoping review methodology was appropriate for addressing this goal, in

116 order to identify the types of available evidence on this topic, examine key characteristics

117 relating to initiatives for delayed discharge and to identity knowledge gaps.³⁴

118 Methods

119 This review followed the scoping review methodology outlined by Levac and 120 colleagues,³⁵ as well as the recently developed PRISMA-ScR reporting guidelines for scoping 121 reviews (see Supplementary Table 1).³⁶ A protocol for this scoping review was developed in 122 consultation with a librarian at the University of Toronto, with continuous input from members 123 of the research team. The registered protocol can be found on Open Science Framework 124 (https://osf.io/rfzgu).

125 Stage 1: Identifying the research question

Stage 1: Identifying the research question

126 The research question developed to lead this scoping review was: *what is known in the* 127 *literature about initiatives (e.g. strategies, programs, interventions) that have been developed, implemented, and/or evaluated for delayed discharge involving a hospital setting?* The two main 129 aims were: (1) to review what delayed discharge initiatives entail (e.g. characteristics, outcomes) 130 and (2) to identify gaps in the literature in order to inform future studies.

131 Stage 2: Identifying relevant articles

132The search strategy was developed with a librarian at the University of Toronto and133through consultations with an advisory group and collaborators who have experience in clinical134practice or administration (see Supplementary Table 2 for Medline search strategy). Each search135strategy was adapted for the specific database using appropriate command line syntax and136indexing. The following are examples of keywords searched using Boolean operators, proximity

operators, wild cards and truncations: *alternate level of care, delayed discharge, delayed transfer, bed blocking, strategy, model, intervention, program, policy.*

Electronic databases were searched for relevant articles. The following electronic databases were searched on August 16, 2019: MEDLINE (Ovid Interface), EMBASE (Ovid Interface), AMED (Ovid Interface), Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (EBSCO Interface) and Cochrane Library. Grey literature was searched on the following databases and repositories: OpenGrey, Health Services Research Projects in Progress, UpToDate, Community Research and Development Information Services and TSpace, as well as on numerous national and international healthcare and government websites. We also reached out to key stakeholders, including members of our advisory group, to send us relevant reports and presentations.

148 Stage 3: Study selection

For inclusion, articles (peer-reviewed and grey literature) were required to meet the following criteria: (1) focused on delayed discharge, (2) included an initiative to address delayed discharge, (3) involved a hospital setting, (4) published between January 1, 2004 and August 16, 2019, and (5) peer-reviewed or grey literature. We focused our inclusion on initiatives involving a hospital setting because this is where the problem of delayed discharges surfaces. Articles were excluded if they met any one of the following criteria: (1) focused on changing the threshold/timing of discharge (early discharge), (2) books, book chapters, opinion pieces or editorials, (3) grey literature that did not sufficiently describe the initiative implemented (e.g. implementation process, location, population, impact); (4) protocols, trial papers or chart reviews, or (5) conference abstracts or articles without an accessible full-text. Articles were excluded for criteria one (changing the threshold/timing of discharge) because the rationale for

Page 9 of 76

BMJ Open

having an earlier discharge was often focused on other factors such as cost-savings by reducing length of stay, rather than specifically addressing a delayed discharge. Articles were excluded if they met criteria two (books, book chapters, opinion pieces or editorial) to eliminate articles with potential personal biases and summaries of peer-reviewed literature. Grev literature that did not provide sufficient details on the initiative (such as lacking a description of the components of the initiative) were excluded. Articles published more than 15 years ago, before January 1, 2004, were excluded to ensure the initiatives included in this scoping review were relevant to more current health service practices. Articles identified from the database searches were imported into EndNote X9, a reference management software, where they were de-duplicated following Bramer's method.³⁷ The initial database searches identified 22,704 articles, which were reduced to 15,824 following de-duplication (Figure 1). The titles and abstracts of the articles were reviewed on Covidence, a software platform for systematic and scoping reviews.³⁸ The research team (LC, JL, KK, SJTG, KMK, JK) independently screened the titles and abstracts of 40 articles to test their agreement. The reviewers had a good percent agreement (85%), so the remaining articles were divided amongst the team and screened by single reviewers (LC, KMK, JK). All disagreements were discussed in-person by the reviewers until a consensus was reached; minor revisions were made to the eligibility criteria to ensure clarity and consistency. Following title and abstract screening, articles were reviewed at the full-text level. Thirty full-text articles were independently screened by the research team (LC, KK, SJTG, KMK, JK, MA) to test their interrater agreement. The remaining full-text articles (peer reviewed and grey literature) were double screened by four

² 181 reviewers (LC, KMK, JK, MA).

182 Figure 1. PRISMA flow diagram of included articles [insert near here]

183 Stage 4: Charting the data

The data were charted by two reviewers (LC, KMK) using a data extraction form in Microsoft Excel. The form was developed and tested by the research team in a series of team meetings prior to the extraction of all data. We conducted spot checking of extracted data from 15 percent of the included articles to ensure completeness and accuracy of the extracted data. Any questions that arose during the charting process were discussed by the team. Charted data contained the following information: general information, study characteristics, population characteristics, initiative characteristics, characteristics of delayed discharge, study outcomes and conclusions.

Stage 5: Collating, summarizing and reporting results

Microsoft Excel was used to conduct a descriptive quantitative analysis of the included articles, as well as facilitate qualitative thematic analysis. The thematic analysis of the charted data was an inductive and iterative process, in which the team (LC, SJTG, KMK, KK) met in-person to discuss high level concepts and identified common themes across the included articles. When reviewing the extracted data, we found that the strategies appeared to cluster into core categories, which aligned with a conceptual framework developed by Doern and Phidd.³⁹ This framework classifies policy instruments/tools along a continuum (from those that are least coercive like information sharing to those that are more coercive like public ownership or, in our case, new infrastructure). We deductively applied Doern and Phidd's categories to classify our findings, with some minor adaptations. The five adapted categories were not mutually exclusive and included: (1) information sharing (recommended initiatives and live information sharing); (2) tools and guidelines; (3) practice change; (4) infrastructure and finances and (5) other (see

BMJ Open

| 1 2 | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|--|
| 3 4 | 205 | Table 1 for category descriptions and examples). The categories assisted with the organization |
| 5 6 7 | 206 | and presentation of the data. |
| 8 9 10 11 | 207 | Stage 6: Consultation |
| 12 13 | 208 | The research team presented findings of the scoping review to key stakeholders (e.g. |
| 14 15 | 209 | hospital staff, patient and caregiver partners) through the planning process and analysis of |
| 16 17 18 | 210 | results. These meetings were used to inform search terms, gather relevant documents,, obtain |
| 19 20 | 211 | their feedback on the categorization/ organization of initiatives, as well as the identify knowledge |
| 21 22 | 212 | gaps in order to develop targeted and actionable recommendations for future practice, policy and |
| 23 24 25 26 | 213 | research. |
| 27 28 29 | 214 | Patient and public involvement |
| 30 31 22 | 215 | An Advisory Council (patient and caregiver partners), along with providers, managers |
| 32 33 34 | 216 | and organizational leaders identified the lack of understanding about the state of evidence around |
| 35 36 | 217 | best practices for delayed discharges, which informed the research question for this scoping |
| 37 38 | 218 | review. The Advisory Council was involved with planning meetings where they provided |
| 39 40 | 219 | feedback on the search terms and analysis. Results will be disseminated to the Advisory Council |
| 41 42 43 | 220 | through presentations and a lay summary. |
| 44 45 46 47 | 221 | Results |
| 48 49 50 | 222 | Study characteristics |
| 51 52 | 223 | The database search identified 15,824 unique articles that were screened for eligibility; |
| 53 54 55 56 57 58 | 224 | following title/ abstract and full-text review, 66 articles were included in this scoping review, 49 |
| 59 | | 10 |

| 2 | |
|-----------|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| S c | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 20 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 24 | |
| 24 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| <u>Δ1</u> | |
| 40 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 10 | |
| 50 | |
| 20 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 50 | |
| 5/ | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |

1

| 225 | articles from the database searches and 17 articles from the grey literature searches (Figure 1). |
|-----|---|
| 226 | The majority of included articles were quantitative studies ($n=34$), with a few qualitative ($n=5$), |
| 227 | mixed methods (n=6) or other designs (policy analyses, reviews, case studies and presentations; |
| 228 | n=21). There was a large variety of study designs, with few randomized trials and prospective |
| 229 | studies. Most initiatives were evaluated (n=42), with different types of evaluations such as |
| 230 | process evaluations and outcome evaluations. The United Kingdom (n=21), United States (n=18) |
| 231 | and Canada (n=17) were the most common countries where studies were conducted. Based on |
| 232 | the year of publication, there was a fairly even distribution of peer-reviewed articles across the |
| 233 | years of inclusion (from 2004 to 2019); however, the majority of grey literature was published in |
| 234 | the last 10 years. Table 2 describes the characteristics of included articles. |
| 235 | The initiatives most commonly targeted adults and older adults; however, there were |
| 236 | some initiatives targeting the pediatric population. Specific characteristics of the study |
| 237 | population (i.e. age, sex, gender, ethnicity/race, income level, education, marital status, |
| 238 | household composition, employment status, comorbidities) were not reported in the majority of |
| 239 | articles. Most peer-reviewed articles (n=31) defined a delayed discharge; however, there was a |
| 240 | wide variety of definitions for these terms (see Supplementary Table 3). The most common |
| 241 | definition for delayed discharge was when a patient was identified as medically ready for |
| 242 | discharge, but remained in hospital. Table 3 describes the initiative characteristics. |
| 243 | Based on Doern and Phidd's adapted framework, ³⁹ we categorized the included initiatives |
| 244 | as: information sharing $(n=19)$; tools and guidelines $(n=19)$; practice change $(n=36)$; |
| 245 | infrastructure and finances ($n=10$); or other ($n=3$), which are described in detail below (see |
| 246 | Figure 2). Numerous articles used a combination of categories in their initiatives (e.g. |
| 247 | information sharing and practice change). |
| | |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

| 3 4 | 248 | Figure 2. Categories of initiatives for improving delayed hospital discharges [insert near |
|----------------------|-----|--|
| 5 6 7 | 249 | here] |
| 8 9 10 | 250 | Information sharing |
| 11 12 12 | 251 | The information sharing category included initiatives that promoted communication, |
| 13 14 15 | 252 | leadership from senior staff and information exchange within or across organizations. ^{2,40-55} The |
| 16 17 | 253 | majority of information sharing initiatives included team meetings and huddles to facilitate |
| 18 19 | 254 | communication through in-person interactions (between staff or staff and |
| 20 21 22 | 255 | patients/families).40,41,43,44,46 Information sharing was promoted between multidisciplinary teams |
| 22 23 24 | 256 | and patients to improve length of stay and continuity of care. For example, Adlington and |
| 25 26 | 257 | colleagues (2018) implemented Plan Do Study Act cycles during weekly quality improvement |
| 27 28 | 258 | meetings, in which driver diagrams (visual displays) were used to share information with the |
| 29 30 31 | 259 | multidisciplinary project team on issues affecting length of stay and hospital bed occupancy. ⁴⁰ |
| 32 33 | 260 | This information was used to guide practice changes aimed at improving communication during |
| 34 35 | 261 | the discharge process (daily rounds, focusing on long-stay patients), bed management (nursing |
| 36 37 20 | 262 | support to prevent deterioration) and community services (email updates and involvement of care |
| 39 40 | 263 | coordinators). The majority of initiatives shared information though in-person communication; |
| 41 42 | 264 | however, some used technology. Caminiti and colleagues (2013) used technology-assisted |
| 43 44 | 265 | communication to develop reports and audits to motivate and hold physicians accountable, ⁴² as |
| 45 46 47 | 266 | in some health systems, physicians play a key role in designating patients as having a delayed |
| 48 49 | 267 | discharge. Profiles for each physician were created monthly using hospital administrative data |
| 50 51 | 268 | (containing length of stay, number of patient discharged that month). All information sharing |
| 52 53 | 269 | initiatives resulted in positive outcomes (e.g. reduced length of stay and a decrease in delayed |
| 54 55 56 57 | 270 | discharges). |

271 Tools and guidelines

The tools and guidelines category included initiatives with actionable, concrete steps or processes in the form of tools, guidelines and models to inform practice.^{47-50,54-67} Physicians and multidisciplinary teams (e.g. nurses, social workers, discharge planners) frequently implemented tool and guideline initiatives. A promising initiative within this category included the ALC Avoidance Framework, developed by Burr and colleagues (2017), with the goal of preventing ALC designations and reducing ALC rates.^{56,67} This framework contains 12 leading practices, with specific strategies for organizational assessment. Some of the leading practices include: providing patients and substitute decision makers with an estimated date of discharge, identifying high-risk patients of becoming ALC and implementing escalation processes for the management of ALC challenges. Additional initiatives focused on improving patient flow through criteria-led discharges (discharging patients once a pre-determined set of criteria had been met) and critical pathways/ discharge guidelines. The majority of initiatives categorized as tools and guidelines had positive results, 47-49,54-^{60,62,64-66} which included a reduction in hospital days and length of stay. However, one initiative, the Goal Length of Stay Tool, did not have positive outcomes on length of stay.⁵⁰ This initiative incorporated information sharing into a computer-based program to identify patients whose length of stay exceeded their benchmark figure. It had no change on length of stay and was

289 perceived negatively by staff because they did not believe the benchmark figure was an accurate 290 representation of a patient's current functional status and readiness for discharge.

| ו ר | |
|-----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 1/ | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 10 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| _10 ⊿0 | |
| 77 | |
| 50 | |
| 21 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |

291 **Practice changes**

This category included initiatives that altered how usual care was delivered. 51-55,63-66,68-92 292 293 Common practice change initiatives included hospital-based, nurse-led discharges and cross-294 sectoral transitional programs (e.g. Home First, Discharge to Assess, Hospital to Home). Most 295 were implemented by nurses and multidisciplinary teams. Nurse and criteria-led discharges often 296 involved a pre-determined list of criteria (clinical parameters) that a patient was required to meet 297 in order to be discharged from hospital by a member of the discharge team. For example, 298 Graham and colleagues (2012) conducted a retrospective study (N=128) to compare nurse-led 299 and doctor-led discharge (standard discharge pathway) post laparoscopic surgery.⁷⁴ For nurse-led 300 discharge, the patient had to meet 13 pre-established criteria (stable vital signs and comparable to 301 baseline on admission; achieved optimal mobility; minimal nausea, vomiting and dizziness; 302 adequate pain control; received written and verbal instructions about post-operative care, etc.). 303 When compared to the doctor-led discharge group (n=64), patients in the nurse-led group (n=64)304 were significantly more likely to be discharged on the day of surgery and had a significantly 305 smaller number of patients with no medical or social reason for delayed discharge. 306 Another unique example of a practice change initiative was the 7-Day Hospital Initiative implemented by Blecker and colleagues.⁷⁰ The purpose of this observational study was to 307 308 evaluate the impact of increasing weekend staff (hospitalists, care managers, social workers) and 309 services on length of stay, percent of patients discharged on weekends, 30-day readmission rate

and in-hospital mortality rate. This multifaceted intervention resulted in a decreased averagelength of stay, an increased proportion of weekend discharges and no impact on readmission

312 rates or mortality.

The majority of initiatives categorized as a practice change resulted in positive outcomes on length of stay and rate of discharge delays. However, there were several initiatives that were perceived negatively by patients,⁷⁷ or had no change^{68,75} or a negative impact⁵² on study outcomes (increase in delayed discharges). Meehan and colleagues (2018) explored patient experiences with a program (Discharge to Assess) that discharged patients who were clinically ready but still required support, in order for their needs to be assessed in their own environment (i.e. at home).⁷⁷ Negative experiences were described by participants (patients and caregivers) who indicated feeling ignored, had poor communication with their healthcare providers and were not involved in the decision-making process. Negative outcomes were also identified in Williams and colleagues (2010) prospective cohort study.⁵² This study evaluated the impact of a critical care outreach role on delays in discharge and identified that discharge delays from the intensive care unit increased over the study period with the implementation of this role. The authors emphasized the importance of a multifaceted and collaborative approach (involving multiple stakeholders/ team members), focusing on patient flow throughout the hospital in order to address the numerous factors impacting delays.

328 Infrastructure and finances

The infrastructure and finance category included initiatives that involved tangible structural or financial changes (e.g. building more long-term care beds to facilitate the transition of patients out of hospital, financial penalties for remaining in hospital after being medically ready for discharge).^{55,92-100} The Community Care (Delayed Discharges) Act in the United Kingdom was an initiative identified in multiple articles.^{93,96,97,100} This initiative required local authorities to make payments to acute hospitals when patients could not be discharged because appropriate community care arrangements had not been made. Although this measure was not

necessarily enforced, it created incentive for the hospital and community to work together more collaboratively. Additionally, transitional care units^{94,95} and discharge funds^{98,99} were common initiatives implemented to address delayed discharges among elderly patients. Transitional care units focused on rehabilitation to promote recovery and the regaining of independence, while discharge funds paid for services that were preventing the patient from being discharged or returning home (e.g. medical equipment, medications, transportation, home repairs). All initiatives categorized as infrastructure and finances had positive results on study outcomes, including reductions in discharge delays, length of stay and cost.⁹³⁻⁹⁸

Other initiatives

The other initiatives category included statistical and predictive modeling of initiatives to improve delayed discharges.¹⁰¹⁻¹⁰³ These models explored the impact of increasing the supply of nursing home beds,¹⁰¹ potential care pathways for the elderly and reimbursement costs¹⁰² and discharge strategies to reduce hospital occupancy.¹⁰³ Gaughan and colleagues' (2012) modelling and empirical analysis identified that increasing the supply of long-term care beds can decrease delayed discharges caused by a lack of social care.¹⁰¹ Their models further emphasized the importance of communication between hospitals and the long-term care sector to reduce social care delayed discharges. Similarly, Katasaliaki et al. (2005) used discrete-event simulations to determine care pathways and associated costs, in which they identified that adding new beds in hospital or Intermediate Care could reduce delay times.¹⁰²

Recommended initiatives – Calls to action

356 Several articles were not evaluations but reports or reviews consisting of recommended 357 initiatives to address delayed hospital discharges, which often combined a number of the

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 1 2 | |
|----------------|--------|
| - 3 4 | 3 |
| 5 6 | 3 |
| 7 8 | 3 |
| 9 10 11 | 3 |
| 12 13 | 3 |
| 14 15 | 3 |
| 16 17 19 | 3 |
| 19 20 | 3 |
| 21 22 | 3 |
| 23 24 | 3 |
| 25 26 27 | 3 |
| 28 29 | 3 |
| 30 31 | 2 |
| 32 33 | 2 2 |
| 34 35 36 | 3 |
| 37 38 | 3 |
| 39 40 | 3 |
| 41 42 | 3 |
| 43 44 45 | 3 |
| 45 46 47 | 3 |
| 48 49 | 3 |
| 50 51 | |
| 52 53 54 | |
| 55 56 | |
| 57 58 | |
| 59 60 | |

| 358 | categories illustrated above. ^{2,45,92,104} Sutherland and Crump (2013) outlined three key solutions |
|-----|---|
| 359 | for improving delayed discharges in Canada: building more acute and post-acute care beds, |
| 360 | increasing integrated care and creating financial incentives to improve the quality, quantity and |
| 361 | effectiveness of healthcare. ⁴⁵ The authors discussed challenges and limitations to implementing |
| 362 | each of these options and emphasized that a potential solution to addressing delayed discharges |
| 363 | was to combine the three strategies. Another Canadian report developed recommendations for |
| 364 | providing care to the aging population and those experiencing a delayed discharge. ² Walker |
| 365 | (2011) outlined recommendations for improving primary care, the care continuum and senior |
| 366 | friendly acute care, responding to special needs populations (e.g. persons with mental health |
| 367 | concerns, addiction and neurological conditions, on dialysis or ventilators), and implementing an |
| 368 | "Assess and Restore" model (a program to help patients maintain or regain functional |
| 369 | independence, transition to home, and remain in the community for as long as possible). |
| | |
| 370 | The NHS Improvement (United Kingdom) also released a guide in 2019 on reducing long |
| 371 | hospital stays. ¹⁰⁴ This guide contained several recommendations for tackling delayed discharges |
| 372 | including: a patient flow bundle (a tool to reduce delays for patients on inpatient wards), |
| 373 | Red2Green Days (a visual tool to reduce unnecessary waiting by patients by supporting the |
| 374 | rounding process), long-stay patient reviews (weekly reviews of long-stay patients (>20 days), to |
| 375 | help tackle obstacles that are delaying discharge) and multiagency discharge events (review of |
| 376 | individual patient journeys by bringing together senior staff from the local health and social care |
| 377 | system). |

BMJ Open

Discussion

| 6 7 | 379 | The purpose of this scoping review was to identify best practices for reducing delayed |
|----------------|-----|--|
| o 9 10 | 380 | discharges, examine the characteristics of identified initiatives and develop recommendations for |
| 11 12 | 381 | future work. Based on the 66 included articles, our findings showed that: (1) initiatives are |
| 13 14 | 382 | focused on quantitative outcomes, with limited assessment of the impact on patient, caregiver |
| 15 16 17 | 383 | and provider experiences; (2) the sustainability of initiatives overtime is not measured and (3) |
| 17 18 19 | 384 | there is a lack of important contextual information reported (e.g. population characteristics, |
| 20 21 | 385 | setting, implementation processes); and (4) there are inconsistencies in how delayed discharges |
| 22 23 | 386 | are defined. |
| 24 25 26 | 387 | This review highlighted where the majority of efforts around addressing delayed |
| 27 28 29 | 388 | discharges have been placed. Practice change was the most common categorization of initiatives |
| 30 31 | 389 | (n=36), followed by information sharing (n=19) and infrastructure and finance (n=19). All |
| 32 33 | 390 | initiatives categorized as information sharing and infrastructure and finance reported positive |
| 34 35 26 | 391 | outcomes. Despite reporting positive outcomes, many information sharing initiatives promoted |
| 30 37 38 | 392 | communication between staff, with a limited number targeting communication with patients and |
| 39 40 | 393 | families. Additionally, there were more initiatives implemented in a single sector (e.g. in |
| 41 42 43 | 394 | hospital) in comparison to cross-sectoral initiatives (e.g. hospital and home care). |
| 43 44 45 | 395 | Length of stay was the most common outcome measured in this scoping review, with a |
| 46 47 | 396 | limited number of articles exploring patient, caregiver and provider experiences. For example, |
| 48 49 50 | 397 | could it be considered a success if an initiative does not result in a reduced length of stay, but |
| 51 52 | 398 | allows patients to obtain broader goals related to their care (i.e. being able to return home) or |
| 53 54 | 399 | enhance their care experience? Qualitative methods, including the capturing of patient, caregiver |

and provider experiences, would allow for a deeper exploration and understanding of success

| 2 | |
|----------|--|
| 5 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 25 | |
| 20 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 37 | |
| 25 | |
| 22 | |
| 30 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 43 | |
| 7J 77 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 57 | |
| 52 | |
| 55 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |
| ~ ~ | |

1 2

> from the perspectives of different stakeholders involved in the initiative.¹⁰⁵⁻¹⁰⁷ Experiential evidence on whether an intervention is working is required. As noted in our review, a tool developed to better understand delayed discharge was deemed irrelevant by care providers who felt that the tool captured the wrong information.⁵⁰ Therefore, capturing providers' experiences and perspectives are essential in understanding effectiveness of strategies as well as uptake. Most articles included in this scoping review used a quantitative study design, with limited articles using a mixed methods or qualitative approach; thus highlighting a key focus for future research.

408 The majority of initiatives had an intervention or follow-up period of one year, but this 409 ranged from four months to three years. Based on the limited number initiatives with a follow-up 410 period of longer than one year (n=8), there is a need for more formal evaluations with longer 411 follow-up periods to measure the sustainability of initiatives over time. For example, Shelton and 412 colleagues' Integrated Sustainability Framework consists of five categories of factors associated 413 with the sustainability of interventions across different contexts and settings: outer context (e.g. 414 policies, leadership, funding), inner context (e.g. culture, mission, funding), intervention 415 characteristics (e.g. cost, adaptability, benefit), processes (e.g. partnership, training/support, 416 planning, capacity building) and implementer and population characteristics (e.g. implementation 417 skills/expertise, attitudes/motivation).¹⁰⁸ Shelton et al. recommended prospective, multi-level and 418 mixed methods study designs for studying the impact and sustainability of interventions. Overall, 419 the initiatives included in this scoping review had positive short-term impacts, but it is unclear if 420 these outcomes are maintained over time. This emphasizes the need to design and implement 421 interventions with sustainability in mind.

422 The majority of categories of initiatives resulted in positive outcomes; however,
423 initiatives classified as practice change had the most mixed outcomes (positive, negative and no

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 21 of 76

1 2

BMJ Open

| 3 4 | 424 | change). Practice changes often require a greater number of resources and are more complex to |
|----------------------|-----|--|
| 5 6 | 425 | implement than static solutions (i.e. hosting daily rounds, developing a framework, etc.). A |
| / 8 9 | 426 | recent systematic review (2018) conducted by Geerligs and colleagues identified implementation |
| 10 11 | 427 | barriers and facilitators of patient-focused, in-hospital interventions, ¹⁰⁹ highlighting the complex |
| 12 13 | 428 | interplay of factors that can impact implementation. Three domains, with the potential to impact |
| 14 15 16 | 429 | the implementation process, were identified: system (environmental context, culture, |
| 17 18 | 430 | communication processes and external requirements), staff (commitment and attitudes, |
| 19 20 | 431 | understanding and awareness, role identity and skills, ability and confidence) and intervention |
| 21 22 23 | 432 | (ease of integration, face validity, safety and legality and supportive components). Thus, it is |
| 23 24 25 | 433 | important for interventions to be nimble and adaptable to support the changing need of patients, |
| 26 27 | 434 | caregivers, providers, organizations and policy contexts over time. |
| 28 29 30 | 435 | It was also unclear if some initiatives moved problems from one sector to another. For |
| 30 31 32 | 436 | example, adding more intermediate care beds may alleviate pressures in acute care in the short- |
| 33 34 | 437 | term but eventually also be at full capacity if community resources are not available. The 7-day |
| 35 36 37 | 438 | hospital discharge initiative highlighted in this review, improved hospital throughput but had no |
| 38 39 | 439 | impact on re-admissions, ⁷⁰ suggesting that thinking beyond one sector is required. It is |
| 40 41 | 440 | encouraging that most practice change initiatives resulted in improved outcomes, but more |
| 42 43 44 | 441 | clarity is needed to understand what the trade-offs were, as well as how to scale-up the |
| 45 46 | 442 | successful initiatives. |
| 47 48 | 443 | Health systems also need to consider their broader goals around delayed hospital |
| 49 50 51 | 444 | discharge - should it only be about reducing delays or should we place an equal focus on |
| 52 53 | 445 | optimizing patient and caregiver experiences and outcomes? The health system context, |
| 54 55 56 | 446 | including the funding environment, will ultimately shape what interventions get implemented |
| 57 58 59 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

and how they are sustained over time. Some interventions may be considered low value in some
countries and contexts and high value in others. Additionally, certain initiatives may be more
effective in different environments, as variations in the number of hospital and long-term care
beds per capita, infrastructure financing and degree of integration across sectors may impact the
outcomes of an initiative. Future research needs to better understand why some strategies may
thrive in some environments and not others.

Another key finding identified in the scoping review was the lack of information and details on the implementation strategy (how strategies were implemented, over what time period, how implementation challenges were dealt with), setting (where was it implemented) and population characteristics (who was it implemented for). The implementation of initiatives can be impacted by differences in healthcare system structure and funding. Further, this contextual information is essential for both understanding outcomes, scaling-up and sustainability of interventions because it is not only important to know if the intervention was effective, but also for whom and in what context it was effective.^{110,111}

Finally, this review highlighted a lack of consistency in how delayed discharge is defined, both within and across countries. While there was one definition that was used more frequently (a patient was identified as medically ready/fit for discharge, but remained in hospital), there can be different interpretations of when a patient is considered "medically fit" and who makes this decision. Inconsistent definitions can lead to variations in the reported rates of delayed discharge, which can further impact the perceived applicability and effectiveness of an intervention. Our finding was echoed in a narrative review conducted by Glasby and colleagues (2004), who further explained the challenges differing definitions create when

Page 23 of 76

BMJ Open

469 attempting to compare findings.¹¹² In order to mitigate these challenges, it is critical to be more
470 consistent around how delayed discharges are defined.

471 Future work

From this review, we have identified areas for future research. First, patient, family and provider needs and experiences should be explored during the development and implementation of initiatives aimed at improving delayed discharges. Patients and family engagement is both important and recommended by healthcare and government organizations; however, they are often excluded in the development and write-up of best practice guidelines.¹¹³ Second, evaluation studies that track outcomes over a longer period of time should be conducted to study the sustainability of initiatives over time, how they are adapted (developmental evaluations), as well as their impact on other sectors (e.g. primary and community care). Third, initiatives should be implemented and integrated across sectors (hospital, primary care and home and community care) to help get at the root of the problem and ensure the implementation of an initiative in one setting does not simply shift the problem to another. Fourth, a review should be conducted to assess the state of knowledge around initiatives that are more upstream in nature (e.g. hospital admission avoidance, emergency department diversion and delivery models that proactively address the health and social care needs of individuals in community settings). Finally, there is an opportunity for future research to consider a realist review of the literature on delayed hospital discharge to understand the context, mechanisms of impact, outcomes and theories of change, given that addressing a delayed discharge is a complex problem. As a first step we sought to include interventions that included hospitals, and this revealed a single sector and reactive approach to addressing delayed discharge.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

491 Limitations

There are a few limitations of this review that should be noted. It is possible that some relevant articles were missed because the search was limited from January 1, 2004 and August 16, 2019 and conducted in English. Our search strategy was comprehensive and we conducted an in-depth search of grey literature to minimize the potential of missed articles. While we did not limit the inclusion of articles to the English language, our search strategy was in English, so there is a possibility that articles published in different languages were not identified. We excluded studies that changed the threshold/timing of discharge (early discharge), as they often focused on cost-savings. We acknowledge that some of these initiatives may have transferable lessons to address discharge delays, and thus, note their exclusion as a potential limitation of this review. Although it is not a requirement for scoping reviews,³⁶ the interventions in this review were not critically appraised and thus, we cannot make recommendations on which interventions should be scaled up. Given concerns with regression toward the mean, especially for quality improvement projects, any positive results need to be interpreted with caution. Health systems are complex, evolving environments, where various iterations of strategies are regularly implemented, but not necessarily formally reported or published. Future work by our team will include a process evaluation on how strategies are actually implemented in different health system contexts, as well as why they work or do not work.

Ethical Considerations

510 There are a few ethical concerns associated with scoping reviews to be noted. These 511 concern include authorship, transparency and plagiarism. All authors met the International 512 Committee of Medical Journal Editors' recommended criteria for authorship and author order

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 25 of 76

BMJ Open

was based on overall contribution to the review. We clearly outlined our methods at each stage of the scoping review to ensure transparency and replicability. We also acknowledged individuals who contributed to the review, but who did not warrant authorship. Lastly, when reporting the results of individual studies, we wrote them in our own words and cited appropriately to avoid plagiarism.

Conclusions

This scoping review identified a variety of initiatives addressing delayed discharges across five categories: information sharing, tools and guidelines, practice change, infrastructure and finance and other. The majority of initiatives were focused on practice changes and many incorporated more than one category. Initiatives were often implemented in a single sector, rather than across sectors. It appears that many strategies implemented in hospitals including communication huddles, nurse-led discharges, home first programs and building more infrastructure had positive short-term impacts. Many initiatives that led to positive outcomes were implemented by a multidisciplinary team and included a number of components (e.g. monthly reports and education). The success of these initiatives is based on a service-led definition of success (effective use of hospital resources), rather than success from the patient and family perspective. This highlights the need to shift to a more patient-centred approach that focuses on improving outcomes and experiences, rather than system and hospital outcomes (i.e. length of stay and hospital occupancy) alone. Despite the number of unique initiatives aimed at addressing delayed discharges, current strategies may not be getting at the root of the problem (initiatives/ intervention prior to hospital admission) and there is a need for solutions to this problem that have a long-term and sustainable impact.

Acknowledgments

536 The authors would like to thank the University of Toronto librarian for their contribution 537 to the search strategy, as well as Juliane Koropeski (JK) and Maliha Asif (MA) for the help 538 screening articles. We would like to thank the involvement of our stakeholders who provided 539 feedback on our search terms and sent us grey literature. Lastly, we would like to thank our 540 Alternate Level of Care Advisory Council and Ida McLaughlin (chair of council) for their 541 continual support and feedback on this program of work.

542 Funding

This work was supported by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research- Transitions in
Care Strategic Funding Initiative on Best and Wise Practices (Grant #163064). Dr. Kerry
Kuluski holds the Dr. Mathias Gysler Research Chair in Patient and Family Centred Care. Dr.
Sara Guilcher is funded by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research Embedded Scientist
Salary Award on Transitions in Care working with Ontario Health (Quality); the award also
supported staff to assist with screening.

549 Competing interests

The authors have no conflicts of interests to declare.

551 Author contributions

552 KK, SJTG, JMS, JG and TK were responsible for the conception and design of the study, 553 as well as acquisition of funding for the study. LC, SJTG, KMK and KK led the screening of 554 articles and the analysis and interpretation of data, but all authors contributed to the analysis and

| 1 | | |
|--|-----|---|
| 2 3 4 | 555 | interpretation. Drafts of the manuscript were reviewed and revised by all authors. All of the |
| 5 6 7 | 556 | authors read and approved the final manuscript. |
| 8 9 10 | 557 | Data Availability |
| 11 12 13 | 558 | All data relevant to the study are included in the article or uploaded as supplementary |
| 14 15 | 559 | information. |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | 560 | Word count: 5,650 |
| 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 | | |
| 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 | | |
| 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 | | |
| 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 | | |
| 59 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

561 **References**

| - 3 4 5 | 561 | References |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 6 7 | 562 | 1. Bate A. Delayed transfers of care in the NHS, 2017:1-20. |
| 8 9 10 11 | 563 564 | 2. Walker D. Caring For Our Aging Population and Addressing Alternate Level of Care: Report Submitted to the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care. Canada, 2011. |
| 12 13 14 15 | 565 566 567 | Rojas-García A, Turner S, Pizzo E, et al. Impact and experiences of delayed discharge: A mixed-studies systematic review. <i>Health Expect</i> 2018;21(1):41-56. doi: 10.1111/hex.12619 [published Online First: 2017/09/12] |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | 568 569 570 | 4. Barnable A, Welsh D, Lundrigan E, et al. Analysis of the Influencing Factors Associated With Being Designated Alternate Level of Care. <i>Home Health Care Manag Pract</i> 2015;27(1):3-12. doi: 10.1177/1084822314539164 |
| 21 22 23 24 | 571 572 573 | McCloskey R, Jarrett P, Stewart C, et al. Alternate level of care patients in hospitals: what does dementia have to do with this? <i>Canadian geriatrics journal : CGJ</i> 2014;17(3):88- 94. doi: 10.5770/cgj.17.106 |
| 25 26 27 28 | 574 575 576 | 6. Walker H, Langton D, Thomson L. 'New to Forensic'; implementing a problem-based introductory educational programme for forensic practitioners in Scotland. <i>J Psychiatr</i> <i>Ment Health Nurs</i> 2011;18(10):934-42. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2850.2011.01778.x |
| 29 30 31 32 33 34 | 577 578 579 580 | 7. Jasinarachchi KH, Ibrahim IR, Keegan BC, et al. Delayed transfer of care from NHS secondary care to primary care in England: its determinants, effect on hospital bed days, prevalence of acute medical conditions and deaths during delay, in older adults aged 65 years and over. <i>BMC Geriatr</i> 2009;9:4-4. doi: 10.1186/1471-2318-9-4 |
| 35 36 37 38 39 | 581 582 583 584 | Rosman M, Rachminov O, Segal O, et al. Prolonged patients' In-Hospital Waiting Period after discharge eligibility is associated with increased risk of infection, morbidity and mortality: a retrospective cohort analysis. <i>BMC Health Serv Res</i> 2015;15:246-46. doi: 10.1186/s12913-015-0929-6 |
| 40 41 42 43 44 | 585 586 587 | Everall AC, Guilcher SJT, Cadel L, et al. Patient and caregiver experience with delayed discharge from a hospital setting: A scoping review. <i>Health Expect</i> 2019;22(5):863-73. doi: 10.1111/hex.12916 |
| 45 46 47 48 49 | 588 589 590 | 10. Amy C, Zagorski B, Chan V, et al. Acute care alternate-level-of-care days due to delayed discharge for traumatic and non-traumatic brain injuries. <i>Healthcare policy = Politiques de sante</i> 2012;7(4):41-55. |
| 50 51 52 53 54 | 591 592 593 | Hwabejire JO, Kaafarani HA, Imam AM, et al. Excessively long hospital stays after trauma are not related to the severity of illness: Let's aim to the right target! <i>JAMA Surgery</i> 2013;148(10):956-61. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2013.2148 |
| 55 56 57 58 59 | | 27 |
| 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

| 1 2 | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | 594 595 596 | Challis D, Hughes J, Xie C, et al. An examination of factors influencing delayed discharge of older people from hospital. <i>Int J Geriatr Psychiatry</i> 2014;29(2):160-68. doi: 10.1002/gps.3983 |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | 597 598 599 | 13. Costa AP, Hirdes JP. Clinical Characteristics and Service Needs of Alternate-Level-of-Care Patients Waiting for Long-Term Care in Ontario Hospitals. <i>Healthcare policy =</i> <i>Politiques de sante</i> 2010;6(1):32-46. |
| 12 13 14 15 | 600 601 602 | Costa AP, Poss JW, Peirce T, et al. Acute care inpatients with long-term delayed-discharge: evidence from a Canadian health region. <i>BMC Health Serv Res</i> 2012;12(1):172. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-12-172 |
| 16 17 18 | 603 604 | Kozyrskyi A, De Coster C, St John P. Long stay patients in Winnipeg acute care hospitals. <i>Healthc Manage Forum</i> 2002;Suppl:15-20. |
| 19 20 21 22 23 | 605 606 607 | 16. Di Lorenzo R, Formicola V, Carra E, et al. Risk factors for long-stay in an Italian acute psychiatric ward: a 7-year retrospective analysis. J Nurs Educ 2013;4(1):p68. doi: <u>https://doi.org/10.5430/jnep.v4n1p68</u> |
| 24 25 26 27 | 608 609 610 | Rogers A, Clark EH, Rittenhouse K, et al. Breaking down the barriers! Factors contributing to barrier days in a mature trauma center. <i>J Trauma Acute Care Surg</i> 2014;76(1):191-95. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182aa3d5f |
| 28 29 30 31 | 611 612 | Mitchell F. Hospital Discharge: A Descriptive Study of the Patient Journey for Frail Older People with Complex Needs. J Integr Care 2010;18(3):30-36. doi: 10.5042/jic.2010.0247 |
| 32 33 34 35 | 613 614 615 | Tan WS, Chong WF, Chua KS, et al. Factors associated with delayed discharges after inpatient stroke rehabilitation in Singapore. <i>Annals of the Academy of Medicine,</i> <i>Singapore</i> 2010;39(6):435-41. [published Online First: 2010/07/14] |
| 36 37 38 39 | 616 617 618 | Landeiro F, Leal J, Gray AM. The impact of social isolation on delayed hospital discharges of older hip fracture patients and associated costs. <i>Osteoporos Int</i> 2016;27(2):737-45. doi: 10.1007/s00198-015-3293-9 [published Online First: 2015/09/05] |
| 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 | 619 620 621 | Poulos CJ, Magee C, Bashford G, et al. Determining level of care appropriateness in the patient journey from acute care to rehabilitation. <i>BMC Health Serv Res</i> 2011;11:291-91. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-11-291 |
| | 622 623 624 | 22. Zeitz KM, Carter L, Robinson C. The ebbs and flows of changing acute bed capacity delays. <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2013;37(1):66-9. doi: 10.1071/ah11077 [published Online First: 2012/12/04] |
| 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 | 625 626 627 628 | 23. Anderson ME, Glasheen JJ, Anoff D, et al. Understanding predictors of prolonged hospitalizations among general medicine patients: A guide and preliminary analysis. J Hosp Med 2015;10(9):623-6. doi: 10.1002/jhm.2414 [published Online First: 2015/07/02] |
| 56 57 58 59 | | 28 |
| 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

| 1 2 | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | 629 630 631 | 24. Hendy P, Patel JH, Kordbacheh T, et al. In-depth analysis of delays to patient discharge: a metropolitan teaching hospital experience. <i>Clin Med (Lond)</i> 2012;12(4):320-3. doi: 10.7861/clinmedicine.12-4-320 [published Online First: 2012/08/31] |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 | 632 633 634 635 | 25. Salonga-Reyes A, Scott IA. Stranded: causes and effects of discharge delays involving non- acute in-patients requiring maintenance care in a tertiary hospital general medicine service. <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2017;41(1):54-62. doi: 10.1071/ah15204 [published Online First: 2016/03/31] |
| 13 14 15 | 636 637 | 26. Sutherland JM, Repin N, Crump RT, et al. Paying for Hospital Services: A Hard Look at the Options. Toronto, Canada: CD Howe Institute, 2013:1-32. |
| 16 17 18 | 638 639 | 27. Sutherland J. Hospital payment policy in Canada: Options for the future: Canadian Health Services Research Foundation, 2011. |
| 19 20 21 | 640 641 | 28. Ontario Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care. Quality-Based Procedures Indicators: An Implementation Guidance Document. Ontario, Canada, 2014:1-38. |
| 22 23 24 25 | 642 643 | 29. David G, Polsky D. Home Health Services, Economics of. In: Culyer AJ, ed. Encyclopedia of Health Economics. San Diego: Elsevier 2014:477-83. |
| 26 27 | 644 | 30. HM Treasury. Spring Budget 2017. United Kingdom, 2017. |
| 28 29 30 | 645 646 | 31. Knowles G, Burke MR, Carr M, et al. Independent Expert Review of Delayed Discharges: Department of Health, 2018. |
| 31 32 33 34 | 647 648 | 32. Fagan L. 'Bed blockers' costing Ottawa hospitals millions. Glut of patients awaiting more appropriate care a 'crisis,' health workers say. Ottawa: CBC News, 2019. |
| 35 36 37 | 649 650 | 33. McCloskey R, Jarrett P, Stewart C. The Untold Story of Being Designated an Alternate Level of Care Patient. <i>Healthcare policy = Politiques de sante</i> 2015;11(1):76-89. |
| 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 | 651 652 653 | 34. Munn Z, Peters MDJ, Stern C, et al. Systematic review or scoping review? Guidance for authors when choosing between a systematic or scoping review approach. <i>BMC Med Res Methodol</i> 2018;18(1):143. doi: 10.1186/s12874-018-0611-x |
| | 654 655 | Levac D, Colquhoun H, O'Brien KK. Scoping studies: advancing the methodology. Implementation Science 2010;5(1):69. doi: 10.1186/1748-5908-5-69 |
| 46 47 48 49 | 656 657 658 | 36. Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR): Checklist and ExplanationThe PRISMA-ScR Statement. Ann Intern Med 2018;169(7):467-73. doi: 10.7326/M18-0850 |
| 50 51 52 53 54 55 | 659 660 661 | 37. Bramer WM, Giustini D, de Jonge GB, et al. De-duplication of database search results for systematic reviews in EndNote. <i>J Med Libr Assoc</i> 2016;104(3):240-43. doi: 10.3163/1536-5050.104.3.014 |
| 56 57 58 59 | | 29 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmi.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |
| ~~ | | |

| 662 663 | Babineau J. Product review: Covidence (systematic review software). JCHLA / JABSC 2014;35(2):68-71. doi: <u>https://doi.org/10.5596/c14-016</u> |
|-------------------|---|
| 664 665 | Hosseus D, Pal LA. Anatomy of a Policy Area: The Case of Shipping. <i>Can Public Policy</i> 1997;23(4):399-415. doi: 10.2307/3552071 |
| 666 667 668 | 40. Adlington K, Brown J, Ralph L, et al. Better care: reducing length of stay and bed occupancy on an older adult psychiatric ward. <i>BMJ Open Qual</i> 2018;7(4):e000149. doi: <u>https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjoq-2017-000149</u> |
| 669 670 | 41. Boyd SS. Hospital Administrators' Strategies for Reducing Delayed Hospital Discharges and Improving Profitability. <i>Walden Dissertations and Doctoral Studies</i> 2017:1-1. |
| 671 672 673 | 42. Caminiti C, Meschi T, Braglia L, et al. Reducing unnecessary hospital days to improve quality of care through physician accountability: a cluster randomised trial. <i>BMC Health Serv Res</i> 2013;13(1):14-14. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-13-14 |
| 674 675 676 | 43. Patel H, Yirdaw E, Yu A, et al. Improving Early Discharge Using a Team-Based Structure for Discharge Multidisciplinary Rounds. <i>Prof Case Manag</i> 2019;24(2):83-89. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/NCM.00000000000318</u> |
| 677 678 679 | 44. Pirani SSA. Prevention of delay in the patient discharge process: an emphasis on nurses' role. <i>Journal for Nurses in Staff Development</i> 2010;26(4):E1-5. doi: 10.1097/NND.0b013e3181b1ba74 |
| 680 681 | 45. Sutherland JM, Crump RT. Alternative Level of Care: Canada's Hospital Beds, the Evidence and Options. <i>Healthcare policy = Politiques de sante</i> 2013;9(1):26-34. |
| 682 683 | Anonymous. Patient flow initiatives decrease LOS, up capacity. <i>Hosp Case Manag</i> 2010;18(8):117-24. |
| 684 685 | Brankline AL, Coyle CM, Jencks KA, et al. Practical innovations: technology-assisted referrals. Soc Work Health Care 2009;48(8):768-76. doi: 10.1080/00981380902958213 |
| 686 687 688 | 48. Henwood M. Effective partnership working: A case study of hospital discharge. <i>Health Soc Care Community</i> 2006;14(5):400-07. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2524.2006.00651.x</u> |
| 689 690 691 | 49. Maloney CG, Wolfe D, Gesteland PH, et al. A tool for improving patient discharge process and hospital communication practices: the "Patient Tracker". <i>AMIA Annu Symp Proc</i> 2007:493-97. |
| 692 693 694 | 50. Roberts K, Stiller K, Harling R, et al. Impacts and perceptions of a computer-based length of stay benchmarking program. <i>Int J Ther Rehabil</i> 2013;20(5):237-45. doi: <u>https://doi.org/10.12968/ijtr.2013.20.5.237</u> |
| | 30 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |
| | 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 |
| 2 | | |
|----------|-------|--|
| 3 | 695 | 51. Sobotka SA, Agrawal RK, Msall ME. Prolonged Hospital Discharge for Children with |
| 4 | 696 | Technology Dependency: A Source of Health Care Disparities. <i>Pediatr Ann</i> |
| 5 | 697 | 2017;46(10):e365-e70. doi: 10.3928/19382359-20170919-01 |
| 7 | | |
| , 8 | 698 | 52. Williams TA, Leslie GD, Brearley L, et al. Discharge delay, room for improvement? Aust |
| 9 | 699 | Crit Care 2010;23(3):141-49. doi: 10.1016/j.aucc.2010.02.003 |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | 700 | 53. Younis J, Salerno G, Fanto D, et al. Focused preoperative patient stoma education, prior to |
| 12 | 701 | ileostomy formation after anterior resection, contributes to a reduction in delayed |
| 13 | 702 | discharge within the enhanced recovery programme. Int J Colorectal Dis 2011:1-5. doi: |
| 14 15 | 703 | http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00384-011-1252-2 |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | 704 | 54. Chidwick P, Oliver J, Ball D, et al. Six Change Ideas that Significantly Minimize Alternate |
| 18 | 705 | Level of Care (ALC) Days in Acute Care Hospitals. <i>Healthc Q</i> 2017;20(2):37-43. doi: |
| 19 | 706 | 10.12927/hcq.2017.25226 |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | 707 | 55. Baumann M, Evans S, Perkins M, et al. Organisation and features of hospital, intermediate |
| 22 | 708 | care and social services in English sites with low rates of delayed discharge. Health Soc |
| 23 24 | 709 | <i>Care Community</i> 2007;15(4):295-305. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2524.2007.00697.x |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | 710 | 56. Burr E, Dickau S. Leading Practices in Alternate Level of Care (ALC) Avoidance: A |
| 27 | 711 | Standardized Approach. <i>Healthc Q</i> 2017;20(2):44-47. doi: 10.12927/hcq.2017.25227 |
| 28 | 710 | |
| 29 | /12 | 57. Holland DE, Pacyna JE, Gillard KL, et al. Tracking Discharge Delays: Critical First Step |
| 30 21 | /13 | Toward Mitigating Process Breakdowns and Inefficiencies. J Nurs Care Qual |
| 21 22 | /14 | 2016;31(1):17-23. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.109//NCQ.0000000000000141</u> |
| 33 | 715 | 58 Lion VC Ving SUV Dang CC at al Early discharge study for promoture infentes singeners |
| 34 | 716 | 30. Lian TC, Thig SHK, Felig CC, et al. Early discharge study for premature miants. singapore |
| 35 | /10 | general hospital. <i>Ferm 5</i> 2008,12(4).15-18. doi: 10.7812/tpp/08-040 |
| 36 | 717 | 59 Mahant S. Peterson R. Campbell M. et al. Reducing inappropriate hospital use on a general |
| 37 | 718 | pediatric inpatient unit <i>Pediatrics</i> 2008:121(5):e1068-73 doi: 10.1542/peds.2007-2898 |
| 38 20 | /10 | pediatrie inpatient unit. 1 eurarites 2000,121(3).01000 75. doi: 10.1342/peds.2007 2090 |
| 40 | 719 | 60 Moeller JJ Ma M Hernandez P et al Discharge delay in patients with community-acquired |
| 41 | 720 | pneumonia managed on a critical pathway <i>Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol</i> |
| 42 | 721 | 2006·17(2)·109-13 doi· http://dx doi org/10 1155/2006/375645 |
| 43 | , _ 1 | |
| 44 | 722 | 61. Mur-Veeman I, Govers M. Buffer management to solve bed-blocking in the Netherlands |
| 45 | 723 | 2000-2010. Cooperation from an integrated care chain perspective as a key success factor |
| 40 47 | 724 | for managing patient flows. Int J Integr Care 2011;11(Spec 10th Anniversary Ed):e080. |
| 48 | 725 | doi: 10.5334/ijic.650 |
| 49 | | 5 |
| 50 | 726 | 62. Niemeijer GC, Trip A, Ahaus KT, et al. Quality in trauma care: improving the discharge |
| 51 | 727 | procedure of patients by means of Lean Six Sigma. J Trauma 2010;69(3):614-19. doi: |
| 52 | 728 | 10.1097/TA.0b013e3181e70f90 |
| 53 | | |
| 54 55 | | |
| 56 | | |
| 57 | | |
| 58 | | |
| 59 | | Samaan market ktore (Inclusion and Inclusion |
| 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

| 1 2 | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 2 3 4 5 6 | 729 730 731 | 63. Ardagh M, Tonkin G, Possenniskie C. Improving acute patient flow and resolving emergency department overcrowding in New Zealand hospitals-the major challenges and the promising initiatives. <i>N Z Med J</i> 2011;124(1344):64-73. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | 732 733 734 | 64. Brown I, Jellish WS, Kleinman B, et al. Use of postanesthesia discharge criteria to reduce discharge delays for inpatients in the postanesthesia care unit. J Clin Anesth 2008;20(3):175-79. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinane.2007.09.014</u> |
| 12 13 14 15 | 735 736 737 | 65. Gutmanis I, Speziale J, Van Bussel L, et al. The South West Local Health Integration Network Behavioural Supports Ontario Experience. <i>Healthc Q</i> 2016;18:50-56. doi: 10.12927/hcq.2016.24482 |
| 16 17 18 19 | 738 739 740 | 66. Lees-Deutsch L, Jackson J, Balaji DA, et al. Developing a Process for Criteria-Led Discharge: Selection of Patients for Efficient and Effective Discharge (SPEED). J Nurs Care Qual 2019 doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/NCQ.00000000000423</u> |
| 20 21 22 23 | 741 742 | 67. Toronto Central Community Care Access Centre. ALC Avoidance Leading Practices and Improvement Strategies for the Acute Care Sector. Ontario, Canada, 2015. |
| 24 25 26 27 | 743 744 745 | 68. Arendts G, Fitzhardinge S, Pronk K, et al. Front-loading allied health intervention in the emergency department does not reduce length of stay for admitted older patients. <i>Int J</i> <i>Clin Pract</i> 2013;67(8):807-10. doi: 10.1111/ijcp.12153 |
| 28 29 30 31 32 | 746 747 748 | 69. Béland F, Bergman H, Lebel P, et al. A system of integrated care for older persons with disabilities in Canada: results from a randomized controlled trial. <i>J Gerontol A-Biol</i> 2006;61(4):367-73. doi: 10.1093/gerona/61.4.367 |
| 33 34 35 36 | 749 750 751 | 70. Blecker S, Goldfeld K, Park H, et al. Impact of an Intervention to Improve Weekend Hospital Care at an Academic Medical Center: An Observational Study. <i>JGIM: Journal of</i> <i>General Internal Medicine</i> 2015;30(11):1657-64. doi: 10.1007/s11606-015-3330-6 |
| 37 38 39 40 41 | 752 753 754 | 71. Boutette M, Hoffer A, Plant J, et al. Establishing an integrated model of subacute care for the frail elderly. <i>Healthc Manage Forum</i> 2018;31(4):133-36. doi: 10.1177/0840470418774807 |
| 42 43 44 | 755 756 | 72. Bowen A, Kumar R, Howard J, et al. Nurse led discharge: improving efficiency, safely. <i>Clin Govern Int J</i> 2013;19(2):110-16. doi: 10.1108/CGIJ-03-2013-0007 |
| 45 46 47 48 | 757 758 759 | 73. El-Eid GR, Kaddoum R, Tamim H, et al. Improving hospital discharge time: a successful implementation of Six Sigma methodology. <i>Medicine</i> 2015;94(12):e633-e33. doi: 10.1097/MD.00000000000633 |
| 49 50 51 52 53 54 | 760 761 762 | 74. Graham L, Neal CP, Garcea G, et al. Evaluation of nurse-led discharge following laparoscopic surgery. <i>J Eval Clin Pract</i> 2012;18(1):19-24. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2753.2010.01510.x |
| 55 56 57 58 | | |
| 59 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

| 2 | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 3 4 5 | 763 764 765 | 75. Maessen JMC, Dejong CHC, Kessels AGH, et al. Length of stay: An inappropriate readout of the success of enhanced recovery programs. <i>World J Surg</i> 2008;32(6):971-75. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00268-007-9404-9 |
| 6 7 8 | 766 | 76. Mahto R, Venugopal H, Vibhuti VS, et al. The effectiveness of a hospital diabetes outreach |
| 9 10 11 | 767 768 | service in supporting care for acutely admitted patients with diabetes. <i>QJM</i> 2009;102(3):203-07. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/qjmed/hcn174</u> |
| 12 13 14 15 | 769 770 771 | 77. Meehan L, Banarsee R, Dunn-Toroosian V, et al. Improving outcomes for patients discharged early using a home assessment scheme. <i>London J Prim Care</i> 2018;10(3):62-67. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/17571472.2018.1489467</u> |
| 16 17 18 19 | 772 773 774 | Panis LJ, Verheggen FW, Pop P, et al. The impact of hospital discharge on inappropriate hospital stay. <i>Int J Health Care Qual Assur Inc Leadersh Health Serv</i> 2004;17(4-5):189- 93. doi: 10.1108/09526860410541504 |
| 20 21 22 23 24 | 775 776 777 | 79. Sampson MJ, Crowle T, Dhatariya K, et al. Trends in bed occupancy for inpatients with diabetes before and after the introduction of a diabetes inpatient specialist nurse service. <i>Diabet Med</i> 2006;23(9):1008-15. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-5491.2006.01928.x |
| 25 26 27 28 20 | 778 779 780 | 80. Starr-Hemburrow L, Parks JM, Bisaillon S. Home First: reducing ALC and achieving better outcomes for seniors through inter-organizational collaboration. <i>Healthc Q</i> 2011;14(1):70-76. doi: 10.12927/hcq.2011.22162 |
| 29 30 31 32 33 | 781 782 783 784 | 81. Taber DJ, Pilch NA, McGillicuddy JW, et al. Improved Patient Safety and Outcomes With a Comprehensive Interdisciplinary Improvement Initiative in Kidney Transplant Recipients. Am J Med Qual 2013;28(2):103-12. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1062860612450309</u> |
| 35 36 37 38 39 | 785 786 787 | 82. Udayai K, Kumar P. Implementing six sigma to improve hospital discharge process. <i>Int J</i> <i>Pharm Sci Res</i> 2012;3(11):4528-32. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.13040/IJPSR.0975-</u> <u>8232.3(11).4528-32</u> |
| 40 41 42 | 788 789 | 83. Calveley P. Doing, not talking: hospital admission avoidance. <i>Nursing and Residential Care</i> 2007;9(5):230-32. doi: 10.12968/nrec.2007.9.5.23554 |
| 43 44 45 | 790 791 | 84. Central East LHIN ALC Task Group. Alternate Level of Care Systems Issues and Recommendations. Ontario, Canada, 2008. |
| 46 47 48 | 792 793 | Source State Stat |
| 49 50 51 | 794 | 86. Krystal A. Southlake at Home Webinar. Canada, 2019. |
| 51 52 53 54 55 56 | 795 796 | 87. LHIN Collaborative. Sharing Best Practices: Transition Management in Ontario - Home First: Implementation Guide and Toolkit. Ontario, Canada, 2011. |
| 57 58 59 | | 83 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |
| 50 | | |

BMJ Open

| 2 3 4 5 | 797 798 | 88. North West Community Care Access Centre. Wait at Home Fact Sheet. Ontario, Canada, 2011. |
|--|-------------------|---|
| 6 7 8 | 799 800 | 89. Shah N. A New Philosophy Towards Solving The ALC Crisis (Home First). Ontario, Canada, 2010. |
| 9 10 11 12 | 801 802 | 90. Shah N. A Call to Action on ER/ALC: Promoting Effective Care Across the Health Continuum. Ontario, Canada, 2011. |
| 13 14 15 | 803 804 | 91. Starr-Hemburrow L. Home First - Optimizing Patient Flow and Patient Centred Care Canada, 2010. |
| 16 17 18 | 805 806 | 92. Province of New Brunswick. Health Annual Report 2016-2017. New Brunswick, Canada, 2017. |
| 19 20 21 22 | 807 808 | 93. Behan D. Delayed transfers of care an early review of progress. <i>J Integr Care</i> 2005;13(1):43-47. doi: <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/14769018200500008</u> |
| 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | 809 810 811 | 94. Levin KA, Crighton E. Measuring the impact of step down intermediate care on delayed discharge: an interrupted time series analysis. <i>J Epidemiol Community Health</i> 2019;73(7):674-79. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jech-2018-211628</u> |
| | 812 813 814 | 95. Manville M, Klein MC, Bainbridge L. Improved outcomes for elderly patients who received care on a transitional care unit. <i>Canadian family physician Medecin de famille canadien</i> 2014;60(5):e263-71. |
| | 815 816 | 96. Rae B, Busby W, Millard PH. Fast-tracking acute hospital care - from bed crisis to bed crisis. <i>Aust Health Rev</i> 2007;31(1):50-62. doi: 10.1071/ah070050 |
| | 817 818 819 | 97. Shah A. The impact of the community care (delayed discharge) act 2003 on the length of stay and bed occupancy in old age psychiatry units in England. <i>Int J Geriatr Psychiatry</i> 2007;22(11):1164-65. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.1808</u> |
| 39 40 41 | 820 821 | 98. Adams S, Care & Repair England. Reducing Delayed Transfer of Care through housing interventions: Evidence of Impact. United Kingdom, 2017. |
| 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 | 822 823 | 99. Anonymous. Expedited discharge fund helps uninsured patients. Plan frees up beds for patients who can pay. <i>Hosp Case Manag</i> 2008;16(5):70-75. |
| | 824 825 | 100. Manzano-Santaella A. Payment by Results and delayed discharges. Br J Health Care Manag 2009;15(9):440-43. doi: 10.12968/bjhc.2009.15.9.44008 |
| 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 | 826 827 828 | 101. Gaughan J, Gravelle H, Siciliani L. Testing the bed-blocking hypothesis: Does nursing and care home supply reduce delayed hospital discharges? <i>Health Econ</i> 2015;24(S1):32-44. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/hec.3150</u> |
| 56 57 58 59 | | 2.4 |
| 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml |

| 3 4 5 6 | 829 830 831 | 102. Katsaliaki K, Brailsford S, Browning D, et al. Mapping care pathways for the elderly. J Health Organ Manag 2005;19(1):57-72. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/14777260510592130</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 7 8 9 10 11 | 832 833 834 | 103. Qin S, Thompson C, Bogomolov T, et al. Hospital occupancy and discharge strategies: a simulation-based study. <i>Intern Med J</i> 2017;47(8):894-99. doi: <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/imj.13485</u> |
| 12 13 | 835 | 104. NHS Improvement. Guide to Reducing Long Hospital Stays. United Kingdom, 2018. |
| 14 15 16 | 836 837 | 105. Hamilton AB, Finley EP. Qualitative methods in implementation research: An introduction. <i>Psychiatry Res</i> 2019;280:112516. doi: <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2019.112516</u> |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 | 838 839 840 841 | 106. Southam-Gerow MA, Dorsey S. Qualitative and mixed methods research in dissemination and implementation science: introduction to the special issue. J Clin Child Adolesc Psychol 2014;43(6):845-50. doi: 10.1080/15374416.2014.930690 [published Online First: 2014/10/29] |
| 23 24 25 26 | 842 843 844 | 107. Qualitative Research in Implementation Science group. Qualitative Methods in Implementation Science. United States: National Cancer Institute: Division of Cancer Control and Population Sciences, 2019:1-31. |
| 27 28 29 30 31 | 845 846 847 | Shelton RC, Cooper BR, Stirman SW. The Sustainability of Evidence-Based Interventions and Practices in Public Health and Health Care. <i>Annu Rev Public Health</i> 2018;39(1):55- 76. doi: 10.1146/annurev-publhealth-040617-014731 |
| 32 33 34 35 | 848 849 850 | 109. Geerligs L, Rankin NM, Shepherd HL, et al. Hospital-based interventions: a systematic review of staff-reported barriers and facilitators to implementation processes. <i>Implement Sci</i> 2018;13(1):36-36. doi: 10.1186/s13012-018-0726-9 |
| 36 37 38 39 40 41 | 851 852 853 854 | 110. Green LW, Glasgow RE. Evaluating the relevance, generalization, and applicability of research: issues in external validation and translation methodology. <i>Evaluation & the</i> <i>health professions</i> 2006;29(1):126-53. doi: 10.1177/0163278705284445 [published Online First: 2006/03/03] |
| 42 43 44 45 | 855 856 857 | 111. Balasubramanian BA, Cohen DJ, Davis MM, et al. Learning Evaluation: blending quality improvement and implementation research methods to study healthcare innovations. <i>Implement Sci</i> 2015;10(1):31. doi: 10.1186/s13012-015-0219-z |
| 46 47 48 49 50 | 858 859 860 | 112. Glasby J, Littlechild R, Pryce K. Show Me the Way to go Home: A Narrative Review of the Literature on Delayed Hospital Discharges and Older People. Br J Soc Work 2004;34(8):1189-97. doi: 10.1093/bjsw/bch136 |
| 50 51 52 53 54 | 861 862 863 | 113. Zhao G, Kennedy C, Mabaya G, et al. Patient engagement in the development of best practices for transitions from hospital to home: a scoping review. <i>BMJ Open</i> 2019;9(8):e029693. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-029693 |
| 56 57 58 | 864 | |
| 59 60 | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml 35 |

Tables

867 Table 1. Categories, descriptions and examples of initiative categorization

| Category Name | Description | Examples |
|--|--|---|
| Information Sharing A - Live Sharing B - Recommended Initiatives – Calls to Action | A - Information sharing through in-person or technology-based communication (synchronous communication) B - Information sharing through documents which share suggestions, recommendations or for information purposes (motivation) | A - Rounding, team meetings, one-on-on communication B - Examples: Suggested strategies (or "Calls to Action") which ranged from recommending investments in new long-term care beds, increasing funding for behavioural supports, audits and reports, encouraging team building |
| Tools and Guidelines | Tangible/ concrete guides to inform practice Implemented tool/ guidance document that is being used in the healthcare system | Toolkits, guidelines, tools, escalation processes, frameworks |
| Practice Change | • A change in how care is delivered | Nurse led discharges, roles of providers and/or composition of team are organized differently |
| Infrastructure and Finances | Tangible structural or financial changes | Financial penalties/ incentives, building more hospital, rehabilitation or long-term care beds |
| Other Initiatives | • Different initiative that does not fit into any of the above | Statistical models (predictive modelling) |

Table 2. Characteristics of Included Articles

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method Study Design | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|--|-------------------|--|---|---|----------------|---|
| Database Sea | rches | | Study Design | | | |
| Adlington et al. (2018) ⁴⁰ | United Kingdom | Reduce length of stay, bed occupancy and delays in discharge and promote care in the appropriate setting among functional older adults on a psychiatric ward | Quantitative Quality Improvement | Older adults (65+) on psychiatric ward | NR | Daily rounds and management focusing on long-stay patients were effective in improving length of stay and bed occupancy Sustained improvements needed support from the quality improvement program and community team |
| Ardagh et al. (2011) ⁶³ | New Zealand | Identify 10 common challenges and promising initiatives relating to patient flow and emergency department overcrowding | Qualitative | NR | NR | To improve patient flow and emergency department overcrowding the following are needed: a comprehensive, systematic approach changes to resource usage sharing of expertise and experience |
| Arendts et al. (2013) ⁶⁸ | Australia | Determine if hospital length of stay for older patients is reduced when an allied health intervention is introduced in the emergency department (ED) | Quantitative Non- randomized prospective pragmatic study | ED patients (65+) diagnosed with one or more of six conditions (cerebrovascular insufficiency; fractured neck of femur; cardiac failure; myocardial ischaemia; exacerbation of chronic airways disease; | 3,572 | • Multidisciplinary allied health team assessment in the emergency department has no benefit in reducing hospital length of stay |

Page 39 of 76

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|---|-------------------|--|--|---|----------------|---|
| | | | Study Design | respiratory tract | | |
| | | | | infection) | | |
| Baumann et al. (2007) ⁵⁵ | United Kingdom | Identify the factors causing good discharge practice performance and organization of services | Qualitative Descriptive | Health/ social services staff with managerial involvement in discharges | 42 | • Future research needs to explore the impact of the identified issues on patients, families and staff |
| Behan (2005) ⁹³ | United Kingdom | Explore the experience of service users across the United Kingdom during the first 6 months of the implementation of the Community Care (Delayed Discharges) Act | Qualitative Explorative | NR | NR | Fines have resulted in a reduction of delayed dischargesThe act has brought health and social care together |
| Béland et al. (2006) ⁶⁹ | Canada | Assess the transformation of the organization and delivery of health and social services with additional interventions for frail elderly people | Quantitative Randomized controlled trial | Frail elderly | 1,309 | Changing delivery of care for frail elderly persons is feasible Integrated care can reduce hospital and nursing home use, without impacting cost |
| Blecker et al. (2015) ⁷⁰ | United States | Evaluate the impact of a weekend hospital intervention on care processes, clinical outcomes and length of stay | Quantitative Interrupted time series observational study | Non-obstetric patients hospitalized | 57,163 | • Increased care on weekends may contribute to improved hospital flow, without negatively impacting clinical outcomes (30- day readmissions and mortality) |
| Boutette et al. (2018) ⁷¹ | Canada | Serve frail elderly patients at risk of deconditioning and/or disability, caused by prolonged hospitalization | NR Review/ description of program | Frail older patients who are at risk of deconditioning and/or disability | NR | • Key features of the model: proactive, restorative, collaborative and integrated, client-centred and cost-effective |
| Bowen et al. (2014) ⁷² | United Kingdom | Demonstrate that nurse led discharges can improve efficiency on a short stay surgical ward, without impacting patients safety | Quantitative Case study | Adult ear, nose, throat patients having routine, elective, short stay surgery | 265 | Improved efficiency around discharge of elective short-stay ear, nose, throat patients 95% of ear, nose, throat patients (for simple discharge) are discharged on time |

| 2 | |
|---|--|
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| - - | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 0 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 27 | |
| 52 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 27 | |
| 3/ | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| <u></u> | |
| 42 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 40 | |
| 4/ | |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method Study Design | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|---|------------------|---|--|---|----------------|--|
| Boyd (2017) ⁴¹ | United States | Explore the leadership strategies used by hospital business administrators to reduce delayed discharges and improve profitability | Qualitative Multiple case study | Hospital administrators | 3 | • Effective leadership from hospital administrators contributes to positive outcomes for patients, staff and the economy |
| Brankline (2009) ⁴⁷ | United States | Provide the appropriate level of care and patient choice when the patient is medically ready for transfer | Quantitative Pilot study | Medical floors with primarily elderly patients who require nursing home placement after discharge | 25 | • Improved information exchange between hospitals and nursing homes |
| Brown et al. (2008) ⁶⁴ | United States | Determine if the length of patient stay is reduced in the post- anesthesia care unit when nurses use discharge criteria | Quantitative Prospective clinical study | Adult, ASA physical status I, II, and III patients (18+) requiring general anesthesia | 1,198 | • Decreased post-anesthesia care unit length of stay and discharge delays while maintaining patient status |
| Burr et al. (2017) ⁵⁶ | Canada | Develop a framework that would support ALC avoidance strategies across the Toronto Central Local Health Integration Network | Case Study Case study | ALC patients | 3 hospitals | ALC avoidance reduces burden on patients, families and providers Long-term solutions to improve patient flow and avoid ALC should be sustainable and align with other initiatives |
| Caminiti et al. (2013) ⁴² | Italy | Evaluate the effectiveness of a strategy aimed to reduce delayed hospital discharge | Quantitative Cluster, parallel group, randomized trial/ Quality improvement | Hospital units: geriatric, medicine, long- term care | 3,498 | • Physician direct accountability can reduce unnecessary and avoidable hospital days, especially when delays are within staff control |
| Chidwick et al. (2017) ⁵⁴ | Canada | Discuss concepts and ideas that led to lowest ALC days in the province | Mixed methods | ALC patients | NR | • Improved patient flow and reduced ALC days through the |

Page 41 of 76

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|---|-------------------|---|---|--|----------------|---|
| | | | Study Design | | | |
| | | | Quality improvement | | | implementation of a multi- dimensional approach |
| El-Eid et al. (2015) ⁷³ | Lebanon | Assess the effectiveness of the Six Sigma method in improving discharge processes | Quantitative Pre and post- intervention study | NR | 17,054 | Six Sigma can have a positive and sustainable impact on patient flow and length of stay Discharge delays should be addressed through principles of Six Sigma, rather than institution-specific interventions |
| Gaughan et al. (2015) ¹⁰¹ | England | Investigate the reduction in hospital bed-blocking due to a greater supply of nursing home beds or reduced costs | Quantitative Statistical modelling - Empirical analysis | Patients waiting for hospital discharge | NR | • Improved coordination between health and long-term care is essential for addressing delayed discharges |
| Graham et al. (2012) ⁷⁴ | United Kingdom | Evaluate the effect of the laparoscopic nurse specialist on patient discharge | Quantitative Retrospective comparison | Laparoscopic cholecystectomy and laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair patients | 128 | • Nurse-led discharge may increase discharge post-laparoscopic surgery without impacting patient care |
| Gutmanis et al. (2016) ⁶⁵ | Canada | Outline change strategies and their impact health system transformation and those living with responsive behaviors and their family members | Mixed methods Quality improvement | Individuals with responsive behaviors | NR | Improved coordination and communication across sectors Provided healthcare providers with learning opportunities |
| Henwood (2006) ⁴⁸ | United Kingdom | Examine the partnership between health and social care by exploring issues with hospital discharges | Case study Case study | Inpatients | NR | • Addressing and improving delayed discharges requires partnerships between health and social care and a whole systems- based approach |
| Holland et al. (2016) ⁵⁷ | United States | Report the development and evaluation of a discharge delay tracking and reporting mechanism | Quantitative | Inpatients | NR | • Discharge delays can be reduced if system and process breakdowns are identified and addressed |

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| Δ | |
| - | |
| 5 | |
| 0 | |
| / | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 27 | |
| 3Z | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 75 | |
| 40 | |
| 4/ | |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method Study Design | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|---|-------------------|---|--|--|----------------|---|
| | | | Practice improvement project | | | |
| Katsaliaki et al. (2005) ¹⁰² | United Kingdom | Describe a project investigating potential care pathways for elderly people after discharge from hospital | Quantitative Discrete-event simulation, simulation model | Inpatients | NR | • Simulation is a suitable methodology for recording and evaluating the new post-acute packages |
| Lees- Deutsch et al. (2019) ⁶⁶ | United Kingdom | Identify core characteristics of patient discharge criteria, recorded in clinical management plans or case notes | Quantitative Systematic observational retrospective review | Patients discharged from the acute medicine unit and short-stay units | 50 | • Criteria led discharge may be suitable for select patients in improving timeliness of discharge |
| Levin et al. (2019) ⁹⁴ | Scotland | Examine the impact of Intermediate Care and the 72-hour target on delayed hospital discharge | Quantitative Controlled interrupted time series design | Patients aged 75+ | 107,022 | • Immediate impact on days delayed, but increasing rates days delayed over time suggests that Intermediate Care services may need to be adapted |
| Lian et al. (2008) ⁵⁸ | Singapore | Develop methods to reduce the hospital length of stay for premature infants by 30%, within 6 months | Quantitative Retrospective review | Premature infants | 78 | Discharge planning should begin upon hospital admission Nurses should coach parents to prepare them to care for their infant at home |
| Maessen et al. (2008) ⁷⁵ | Netherlands | Assess the effect of enhanced recovery after surgery program on discharge delays | Quantitative Retrospective/ prospective study | Patients undergoing elective colorectal resection | 173 | • Additional recovery statistics should be added as outcomes of the ERAS program |
| Mahant et al. (2008) ⁵⁹ | Canada | Determine if an audit-and-feedback intervention reduces delayed | Quantitative | Pediatric inpatient | 3194 | •Reduced inappropriate hospital days, without impacting readmission rates |

Page 43 of 76

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method Study Design | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|--|-------------------|---|---|---|----------------|--|
| | | discharge in a general pediatric inpatient unit | Prospective observational study | | | • Identified processes that impact inappropriate hospital days |
| Mahto et al. (2009) ⁷⁶ | United Kingdom | Determine the effect of a diabetes outreach service on delayed discharges and avoidable admissions | Quantitative Cross-sectional audit | Acutely admitted patients with diabetes | 137 | • The restructured hospital diabetes outreach service improved outcomes for inpatients with diabetes |
| Maloney et al. (2007) ⁴⁹ | United States | Develop a web-based software application used to facilitate timely patient discharge | Quantitative Quality improvement pilot project | Inpatients | NR | Healthcare information technology can facilitate bed management efficiencies Improved coordination and overall inpatient flow |
| Manville et al. (2014) ⁹⁵ | Canada | Determine if providing interdisciplinary care on a transitional care unit will result in improved clinical outcomes and lower costs | Quantitative Before-and- after structured retrospective chart audit | Elderly ALC patients (70+) | 135 | • Improved health functional outcomes, delivered at a lower cost |
| Meehan et al. (2018) ⁷⁷ | United Kingdom | Explore patients' experiences of hospital discharge with the discharge to assess scheme | Qualitative Descriptive | Patients discharged through discharge to assess | 30 | • Patients and caregivers reported positive and negative experiences with the scheme, but it may be beneficial in improving outcomes for some patients |
| Moeller et al. (2006) ⁶⁰ | Canada | Assess patient and physician- related barriers to discharging patients who have met objective criteria | Mixed methods Retrospective assessment | Patients with community- acquired pneumonia | 31 | Patients outcomes can be improved by standardizing care through a critical pathway Patients with poor functional capacity (using the Hierarchical Assessment of Balance and Mobility) may need additional services to improve discharge time after clinical stability |
| Mur-Veeman et al. (2011) ⁶¹ | Netherlands | Explain the theory of buffer management and discuss related previous assumptions | NR | Bed blockers | NR | • To practically apply buffer management, current routines, principles and beliefs should shift |

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 2 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| , | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 20 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 31 | |
| 25 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 40 | |
| 4/ | |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method Study Design | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|--|------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | | Review/ theoretical paper | | | to focus on flow between organizations rather than within one organization |
| Niemeijer et al. (2010) ⁶² | Netherlands | Reduce the average length of stay to create more admission capacity and reduce costs | Mixed methods Efficiency improvement project (retrospective and prospective data collection) | Trauma patients | 2006:1114 2007:1124 | • Lean Six Sigma is effective in reducing length of stay and improving financial efficiency in trauma care |
| Panis et al. (2004) ⁷⁸ | Netherlands | Reduce inappropriate hospital stay by adjusting patient logistics, increasing efficiency and providing comfortable surroundings | Quantitative Retrospective cohort study | Mothers of newborn patients | 2,889 days of hospital stay of gynecology and obstetrics patients | Discharge criteria can reduce inappropriate patient stays related to discharge processes Shifting maternity care to outpatient settings can reduce hospital length of stay |
| Patel et al. (2019) ⁴³ | United States | Evaluate the impact of team-based multidisciplinary rounds on discharge planning and care efficiency | Mixed methods Quality improvement initiative | Dissatisfied patients with delayed discharge | 1584 | • Multidisciplinary discharge rounds can improve discharge efficiency, length of stay and 30- day readmissions |
| Pirani (2010) ⁴⁴ | Pakistan | Emphasize the role of nurses to determine factors leading to a lack of discharge planning | NR Review/ summary | Those experiencing delayed discharge | NR | Nurses play a key role in delivering patient-centred care and can improve discharge planning processes Nurses must have the appropriate knowledge about discharge planning and have the ability to communicate, coordinate and educate patients |
| Qin et al. $(2017)^{103}$ | Australia | Identify which barriers to discharge influence hospital occupancy when targeted by a hospital-wide policy | Quantitative | NR | NR | • Hospital occupancy rates and overcrowding can be improved by improving discharge processes |

Page 45 of 76

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|--|-------------------|--|---|--|----------------|---|
| | | | Study Design | | | |
| | | | Simulation modelling | | | |
| Rae et al. (2007) ⁹⁶ | New Zealand | Illustrate how the Delayed Discharge Project solved a bed crisis and controlled expenditure | Quantitative Continuous quality improvement project | Acute general medical | 20,034 | The project altered staff behaviour around patient discharge resulting in a better use of resources The system crashed 2 years post- implementation There is too much focus on length of stay and bed allocations leading to poor decision making |
| Roberts et al. (2013) ⁵⁰ | Australia | Undertake a preliminary trial of the Goal Length of Stay tool at a rehabilitation center | Quantitative Prospective study | Inpatients in 2 units: stroke rehabilitation unit (SRU) or Brain Injury Rehabilitation Unit (BIRU) | 202 | • The program did not reduce length of stay and was perceived negatively by staff |
| Sampson et al. (2006) ⁷⁹ | United Kingdom | Describe bed occupancy data in people with diabetes before and after the introduction of a diabetes inpatient specialist nurse service | Quantitative Retrospective study | Diabetes inpatients | 152,080 | • Diabetes inpatient specialist nurse reduced excess bed occupancy |
| Shah (2007) ⁹⁷ | England | Examine the impact of the Community Care (Delayed Discharge) Act on bed occupancy and length of stay in Geriatric Medicine (GM) and Old Age Psychiatry (OAP) services | Quantitative Retrospective study | Inpatient - specialties of GM and OAP services | NR | • More patients were admitted to GM services and had a shorter length of stay than OAP |
| Sobotka et al. (2017) ⁵¹ | United States | Describe a hospital-to-home transitional care model | Case study Illustrative case design/ review | Pediatric inpatient | 1 | • Transitional care programs can improve care for vulnerable populations by reducing health and developmental differences |
| Starr- Hemburrow | Canada | Minimize the number of post-acute patients transitioning from hospital | Quantitative | ALC patients | NR | • Inter and intra-professional collaboration is important to |

| 2 |
|----|
| З |
| 4 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| 0 |
| 9 |
| 10 |
| 11 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 14 |
| 14 |
| 15 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 18 |
| 10 |
| 19 |
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 27 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 21 |
| 51 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 26 |
| 20 |
| 37 |
| 38 |
| 39 |
| 40 |
| /1 |
| 41 |
| 42 |
| 43 |
| 44 |
| 45 |
| 46 |
| 17 |
| 4/ |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method Study Design | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|--|-------------------|---|---|--|----------------|--|
| et al. (2011) ⁸⁰ | | to long-term care and develop an integrated plan for appropriate care and placement | Quality improvement | | | standardize discharge processes, build trust and respect and improve coordination of care |
| Sutherland et al. (2013) ⁴⁵ | Canada | Describe structural challenges to reduce the impact of ALC patients and to propose policy alternatives that could reduce occupancy | NR Discussion and debate article | ALC patients | NR | • A collaborative approach combining the three strategies should be considered to address ALC |
| Taber et al. (2013) ⁸¹ | United States | Test a program to improve length of stay, delayed discharges and early readmissions for kidney transplant recipients | Quantitative Observational study | Adult kidney transplant recipients | 476 | • Improving medication safety post kidney transplant can improve clinical outcomes (acute rejection and infection rates, readmission rates) |
| Udayai et al. (2012) ⁸² | India | Reduce patient discharge time through a Six Sigma project | Quantitative Time motion study | Cash patients | NR | Improving discharge time allowed for more patients to be managed, improving revenue Leadership support and employee participation were essential for success |
| Williams et al. (2010) ⁵² | Australia | Examine the impact of a critical care outreach service on frequency of discharge delay from the intensive care unit | Quantitative Prospective cohort study | Patients discharged from the ICU | 1,123 | The critical care outreach role did not decrease delayed discharges Reducing delays requires a collaborative approach focusing on hospital flow, rather than just the discharge process |
| Younis et al. (2011) ⁵³ | United Kingdom | Compare the effect of an enhanced recovery program with preoperative stoma education on the number of patients with prolonged hospital stay | Quantitative Prospective study | Patients undergoing anterior resection with the formation of a loop ileostomy | 120 | Pre-operatively integrating stoma management education into an enhanced recovery program can reduce delayed discharges |
| Grey Literatu | ire | | | · | | |
| Anonymous (2008) ⁹⁹ | United States | Create an expedited discharge fund to pay for goods and services inhibiting a patient's discharge | N/A News article | Uninsured patients | NR | • Patients can be safely discharged through support from the discharge fund |

Page 47 of 76

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method Study Design | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|--|-------------------|---|---|---|----------------|--|
| | | (medical equipment, medication and transportation) | | | | |
| Anonymous (2010) ⁴⁶ | United States | Improve patient flow through initiatives that decrease length of stay and increase capacity | N/A News article | NR | NR | •NR |
| Calveley (2007) ⁸³ | United Kingdom | Create a tier of support to reduce the unnecessary and costly occupation of hospital beds | N/A Review | NR | NR | • Healthcare solutions should be developed in partnership with health and community service providers |
| Manzano- Santaella (2009) ¹⁰⁰ | United Kingdom | Analyse the relationship between Payment by Results and the Delayed Discharges Act | N/A Policy analysis | NR | NR | • Quantitative measures (days delayed and costs) conflict with the social aspects of overall health and well-being |
| Krystal (2019) ⁸⁶ | Canada | NR | Mixed methods Continuous quality improvement and evaluation | Medically and socially complex and frail elderly | 100+ | • Engaging partners early in the conception of the program was critical to its success |
| Walker (2011) ² | Canada | Develop recommendations of care for frail Canadians | N/A N/A | NR | NR | Community supports should be increased to keep people in their home as long as possible Programs and services should be aimed at restoration and reactivation |
| North West Community Care Access Centre (2011) ⁸⁸ | Canada | Create a fact sheet of the benefits of staying at home and using Wait at Home (enhanced home care services while people wait for long- term care) | N/A N/A | Seniors waiting for LTC placement | NR | • Staying home provides benefits for seniors including fewer risks (germs/ viruses) and a familiar setting compared to the hospital |
| Toronto Central Community Care Access | Canada | NR | N/A N/A | NR | NR | • This framework can help improve results around ALC avoidance and management |

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| ر م | |
| 0 | |
| / | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 10 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 50 27 | |
| 27 | |
| 20 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| | |

| Author (Year) | Country | Objective | Method Study Design | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|--|-------------------|--|---|---|----------------|--|
| Centre (2015) ⁶⁷ | | | Study Design | | | |
| Province of New Brunswick (2017) ⁹² | Canada | Identify priority strategic initiatives and implement community support orders across the province | N/A Annual Report | NR | NR | • NR |
| NHS Improvement (2018) ¹⁰⁴ | United Kingdom | Create a how-to guide explaining implementation approaches to reduce length of stay | N/A Guide | NR | NR | • Clinical leadership is essential for implementing these initiatives |
| Starr- Hemburrow (2010) ⁹¹ | Canada | Improve patient flow through the implementation of change management initiatives | Quantitative Quality Improvement | NR | NR | • Culture change requires support and attention to be sustained over time |
| LHIN Collaborative (2011) ⁸⁷ | Canada | Help support patients in their homes for as long as possible by providing them with community supports | N/A Implementation Guide and Toolkit | Patients (specifically high needs seniors) | NR | • Home First should be implemented as a system-wide approach |
| Shah (2011) ⁹⁰ | Canada | Ensure the appropriate community resources are in place to support the patient upon discharge | N/A Implementation Guide and Toolkit | High need seniors (75+) | NR | Key success factors included: eliminating long discharge processes, having engaged leadership, having measurable targets, monitoring performance and educating patients and providers |
| Central East LHIN ALC Task Group (2008) ⁸⁴ | Canada | Understand the impact of delayed discharges in the Central East regions of Ontario (reviewing data, reading reports, initiating a pilot study, developing a patient flow map) | N/A Report | ALC patients | NR | ALC is a complex issue and requires coordination across sectors Implementation of the recommendations will help to reduce ALC days and improve patient flow |
| Adams, Care and Repair | United Kingdom | Assist older patients in returning home from hospital quickly and safely | Case Study | Older patients | 1 | • Large savings for the health system can be generated with the |

Page 49 of 76

| 1 2 | | |
|-------------|------|-----------|
| - 3 4 | | Au (Ye |
| 5 6 7 | | Eng |
| 8 | | (20 |
| 9 | | (20 |
| 10 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 15 | | Joi |
| 16 | | Imp |
| 17 | | (20 |
| 18 10 | | |
| 20 | 0.70 | |
| 21 | 870 | Abbi |
| 22 23 | 0/1 | DIK |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 21 | | |
| 32 | | |
| 33 | | |
| 34 25 | | |
| 35 36 | | |
| 37 | | |
| 38 | | |
| 39 40 | | |
| 41 | | |
| 42 | | |
| 43 44 | | |
| 45 | | |
| 46 | | |
| 47 | | |

| (Year) | Country | Objective | Method | Participants | Sample Size | Key Conclusions |
|--|----------|--|---|------------------|----------------|---|
| | | | Study Design | | | |
| England (2017) ⁹⁸ | | | Case Study | | | implementation of this intervention |
| Shah (2010) ⁸⁹ | Canada | Describe the Home First approach, a philosophy for reducing ALC | Quantitative Quality improvement | Elderly patients | NR | Allows patients the opportunity to regain independence and return home ALC solutions need a collaborative, cross-sectoral approach |
| Joint Improvement Team (2013) ⁸⁵ | Scotland | Identify 10 action items to transform discharge processes | N/A Quality improvement/ stakeholder engagement | N/A | NR | • There are a number of factors to successfully reduce delays |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

872 Table 3. Initiative Characteristics

| Author | Initiative | Target | Setting | Initiative | Results |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| | Description/ Content | Population | | Category ¹ | |
| Database Sear | rches | | | | |
| Adlington et al. (2018) ⁴⁰ | Quality Improvement Program Weekly quality improvement meetings with driver diagrams to implement Plan Do Study Act cycles | Older adults (≥65) on psychiatric ward | Hospital Mile End Hospital (Leadenhall Ward), 26 beds | Information Sharing Live | Length of stay was reduced from an average of 47 days to 30 days Bed occupancy was reduced from 77% to 54% |
| Ardagh et al. (2011) ⁶³ | 10 Promising Initiatives Special beds, hospital operations planning, discharge planning, access to imaging, responsive acute secondary services, pathways for acute patients, acute demand mitigation, enhanced ED layout, enhanced ED senior staffing, engagement of staff | NR | Hospitals | Tools and Guidelines Practice Changes | • Identified top 10 challenges and 10 promising initiatives related to patient flow and emergency department overcrowding |
| Arendts et al. (2013) ⁶⁸ | Allied Health Assessment A comprehensive assessment of patients by an allied health team within hours of presentation to the hospital through the emergency department | Patients (≥65) diagnosed with one or more of six predetermined conditions | Hospitals Two Australian tertiary hospitals | Practice Change | • No benefit in reducing hospital length of stay |
| Baumann et al. (2007) ⁵⁵ | N/A • Qualitative study to identify factors associated with low rates of delayed discharges | Health/ social services staff with managerial involvement in discharges | Hospitals (6 sites) 4 southern sites, 2 northern sites | Initiatives described touch on all categories | 6 high performing hospital sites identified issues impacting delayed discharges (capacity, internal hospital efficiencies and interagency efficiencies) Resources and teams to prevent avoidable admissions Discharge teams to support nurses' discharge planning, |

¹ Initiative category is based on Doern and Phidd's adapted framework 39. Hosseus D, Pal LA. Anatomy of a Policy Area: The Case of Shipping. *Can Public Policy* 1997;23(4):399-415. doi: 10.2307/3552071

Page 51 of 76

 BMJ Open

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | Systems for monitoring and communicating patients' progress, Patient choice protocols Ensure availability of responsive transportation and discharge lounges |
| Behan (2005) ⁹³ | Community Care (Delayed Discharge) Act 2003 • Local authorities are financially responsible (payments) to acute hospital when patients remain in hospital because community care arrangements have not been made | NR | 7 areas across the United Kingdom | Infrastructure and Money | • National decrease in delayed discharges between 2003 and 2004 |
| Béland et al. (2006) ⁶⁹ | Integrated Care • Community-based multidisciplinary teams who provide integrated care and coordinate health and social service | Frail elderly | Community service centres/ organizations | Practice Change | Significant (50%) reduction in the number of patients in the integrated care group that became ALC No significant differences in utilization or costs between groups Increased caregiver satisfaction |
| Blecker et al. (2015) ⁷⁰ | 7-Day Hospital Initiative Increased hospital services on the weekend (e.g. diagnostic imaging, weekend discharges, physician and care management services) | Non-obstetric hospitalized patients | Hospital Tisch Hospital, 705 beds | Practice Change | Decreased average length of stay by 13% Increased proportion of weekend discharges by 12% Decreased 30-day readmissions No changes in mortality |
| Boutette et al. (2018) ⁷¹ | Subacute Care Unit for Frail Elderly • Subacute care in a restorative environment (integrated care and restoration) | Frail older patients who are at risk of deconditioning associated with a long hospitalization | Hospitals Ottawa Hospital; Perley and Rideau Veterans' Health Centre | Practice Change | • N/A |
| Bowen et al. (2014) ⁷² | Nurse led discharge Allows nurses to facilitate discharge based on specific criteria that was developed to guide the discharge | Adult ear, nose, throat patients having routine, | Hospital University Hospital of | Practice Change | • Significant reduction in rate of delayed discharges in both audits |

| 2 |
|-----|
| З |
| 4 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| - |
| / |
| 8 |
| 0 |
| 9 |
| 10 |
| 11 |
| 12 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 14 |
| 15 |
| 1.5 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 18 |
| 10 |
| 19 |
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 20 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 22 |
| 55 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 20 |
| 3/ |
| 38 |
| 39 |
| 10 |
| 40 |
| 41 |
| 42 |
| 43 |
| 11 |
| 44 |
| 45 |
| 46 |
| 47 |
| |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| | process (also allows for discharge in evenings and on weekends) | elective, short- stay surgery | South Manchester | | |
| Boyd (2017) ⁴¹ | Communication and Leadership • Efficient communication and leadership from hospital administrators | NR | Hospitals (2) Part of a hospital conglomerate in Chicago | Information Sharing Live | • Strategies for improving delayed discharges and reducing financial burden included efficient communication and effective leadership |
| Brankline (2009) ⁴⁷ | Technology-Assisted Referrals • The use of technology to improve information exchange and processes, increase data accuracy and produce documents | Elderly patients who require nursing home placement after hospital discharge | Academic Medical Center | Information Sharing Live Tools and Guidelines | Decreased length of stay and improved timely discharges of patients resulted in cost savings Increased communication within and between the hospital and nursing homes |
| Brown et al. (2008) ⁶⁴ | Discharge Criteria Nurse implementation of predetermined discharge criteria (activity, respirations, pulse, blood pressure, pain, etc.) | Adult, ASA physical status I, II, and III patients, 18 years or older, requiring general anesthesia | Hospital Postoperative recovery area of a large, tertiary- care, academic hospital | Tools and Guidelines Practice Change | Decreased length of stay in the post- anesthesia care unit by 24% Reduced discharge delays with nurse-led discharge No change in adverse events (airway obstruction, reintubation, arrest) |
| Burr et al. (2017) ⁵⁶ | ALC Avoidance Framework A framework of strategies to reduce ALC numbers and promote ALC avoidance | ALC patients | Hospitals (3) (1) Michael Garron Hospital (2) Humber River Hospital (3) Toronto General Hospital | Tools and Guidelines | (1) MGH – exceeded ALC target by 20%, reduced number of ALC patients waiting for long-term care (2) HRH – culture shift after implementation of ALC framework recommendations (3) TGH – improved number of ALC admission avoidance cases |
| Caminiti et al. $(2013)^{42}$ | Physician AccountabilityPhysician motivation and accountability through monthly | Hospital Units: geriatric, | Hospital University Hospital of | Information Sharing Live | Reduction in unnecessary, avoidable hospital days No significant changes in 30-day readmission or mortality |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| | reports and audits (can compare their length of stay results to other staff) | medicine, long-term care | Parma, 1267 beds | | |
| Chidwick et al. (2017) ⁵⁴ | Change Ideas • Identification of change concepts, followed by the development and implementation of change ideas to promote behaviour change | ALC patients | Hospital William Osler Health System | Practice Change Tools, guidelines Information sharing Live | Lowest ALC days in Ontario Eliminated ethical errors, improved patient discharge experience and decreased patient confusion |
| El-Eid et al. (2015) ⁷³ | Hospital Throughput Project using Six Sigma Methodology The use of Six Sigma Methodology to implement electronic patient requests, a floor clerk and a billing officer | NR | Hospital (tertiary care teaching hospital) American University of Beirut Medical Center, 386 beds | Practice Change | Significant reduction in length of stay post-intervention Decreased discharge time (2.2 hours to 1.7 hours) |
| Gaughan et al. (2015) ¹⁰¹ | Increasing supply of nursing home beds The use of modeling to explore the effect of increased supply of nursing home beds or lower prices of nursing home beds on bed blocking | Patients waiting for hospital discharge | Hospital | Other Initiative | • Increasing home care beds by 10% would decrease social care delayed discharges by 6-9% |
| Graham et al. (2012) ⁷⁴ | Nurse-led Discharge • Nurse led discharge following list of criteria (that each patient must meet) | Patients receiving laparoscopic cholecystecto my and laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair | Hospital Leicester Royal Infirmary | Practice Change | Nurse-led discharge group were significantly more likely to be discharged on the day of surgery No significant difference in readmission rates or patients seeking primary care post-discharge |
| Gutmanis et al. (2016) ⁶⁵ | Behavioural Supports OntarioA quality improvement initiative for older adults with responsive | Individuals with | South West LHIN | Practice Change | • Decreased ALC care cases among persons with behavioural needs |

| 1 | |
|------------|--|
| 2 | |
| 2 | |
| 1 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 12 | |
| 14 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 27 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 10 | |
| 40 // 1 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |

| Author | Initiative | Target | Setting | Initiative | Results |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Description/ Content | Population | | Category | |
| | behaviours through the identification of change strategies and knowledge translation best practices | responsive behaviours | | Tools, guidelines | • Improved perceptions from families and clients around patient care |
| Henwood (2006) ⁴⁸ | Change Agent Team A team partnership between health and social care to explore the issues around delayed discharges | Inpatients | | Information sharing Live Tools and guidelines | • The Change Agent Team helped support implementation of contingency arrangements at the local level |
| Holland et al. (2016) ⁵⁷ | Tracking and reporting system Development and evaluation of a discharge delay tracking and reporting mechanism | Inpatients | Hospital (academic medical center) | Tools and Guidelines | Individual patient discharges may be improved by tracking factors that cause delays Nurses took the time to provide comments regarding patient delays |
| Katsaliaki et al. (2005) ¹⁰² | Intermediate Care Services • Statistical simulations to investigate potential care pathways and associated costs | Inpatients | Hampshire Social Services | Other Initiative | • 500 new places will help to balance the demand and capacity for Intermediate Care Services by avoiding a deterioration of delay times |
| Lees-Deutsch et al. (2019) ⁶⁶ | Criteria Led Discharge - Selection of Patients for Efficient and Effective Discharge (SPEED) • Patient discharge is guided by a set of clinical criteria; once the patient meets the criteria, a member of the team can facilitate discharge | Patients discharged from the AMU and both short-stay wards | Hospital (acute medicine service with 4 clinical areas) | Tools and Guidelines Practice Change | 27 patients were suitable for CLD, 23 were not Mean wait time for the 27 suitable patients prior to discharge was 4 hours and 51 minutes Discharge delays were often caused by system delays |
| Levin et al. (2019) ⁹⁴ | Step-up Intermediate Care Units A bridging service between hospital and home for individuals ready for discharge from acute care; allows for recovery and regaining of independence | Aged 75+ | Hospital | Infrastructure and Money | Reduced bed days delayed Rate of days delayed increased over time |
| Lian et al. (2008) ⁵⁸ | New Discharge Guidelines for Premature Babies Development of new discharge guidelines for premature neonates | Premature infants | Hospital Singapore General Hospital | Tools and Guidelines | Reduced median duration of hospitalization from 58.2 days to 34.9 days Cost savings of \$6174/ infant |

Page 55 of 76

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Maessen et al. (2008) ⁷⁵ | Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) Reduction in the postoperative recovery period to reduce overall hospital length of stay | Patients undergoing elective colorectal resection | Hospital | Practice Change | No significant difference in proportion of patients with a discharge delay post- ERAS program Approximately 90% of patients pre and post-ERAS were not discharged on the day discharge criteria/ functional recovery were met |
| Mahant et al. (2008) ⁵⁹ | Medical Care Appropriateness Protocol (MCAP) - Audit and Feedback A tool that provides information on hospital bed use (qualified and nonqualified hospital days) | Pediatric inpatients | Hospital Hospital for Sick Children | Tools and Guidelines | Significantly lower risk of inappropriate hospital days During the intervention, 33% of bed days were nonqualified, compared to 47% pre-intervention No change in 48-hour readmission rate |
| Mahto et al. (2009) ⁷⁶ | Hospital Diabetes Outreach Service A service to prevent admission through a number of strategies (improved access to services, management of medical problems, early discharge planning, organization of follow-up care) | Acutely admitted patients with diabetes | Hospital New Cross Hospital, 700 beds | Practice Change | • Reduction in bed occupancy, inappropriate admissions, delayed discharges and effective discharge planning |
| Maloney et al. (2007) ⁴⁹ | Patient Tracker A web-based application to facilitate the discharge process by enhancing communication between disciplines | Inpatients | Hospital Primary Children's Medical Center | Tools and Guidelines Information Sharing Live | • Decreased number of cancelled surgeries, median emergency department length of stay and average number of inpatient admissions |
| Manville et al. (2014) ⁹⁵ | Transitional Care Unit • A rehabilitation-style unit with enhanced nursing and rehabilitation services for elderly patients | Elderly ALC patients (70+) | Hospital St Joseph's Hospital, 22-bed transitional care unit | Infrastructure and Money | • Improved health outcomes and discharge disposition, decreased length of stay and costs per patient |
| Meehan et al. (2018) ⁷⁷ | Discharge to Assess (D2A) • Patients who require care support are discharged home, or to the community, for a needs assessment in their personal environment | Patients discharged through D2A | Hospital | Practice Change | Assists with early and effective hospital discharge 60% of patients and caregivers reported a positive experience with D2A Communication was noted as an issue |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Moeller et al. (2006) ⁶⁰ | Critical Pathway • Criteria for the management and discharge of patients admitted with community-acquired pneumonia | Patients with community- acquired pneumonia | Hospital Queen Elizabeth II Health Sciences Centre, 637 beds | Tools and Guidelines | 58% of patients with a prolonged length of stay felt they were ready to go home once reaching clinical stability, compared to 92% of patients without a prolonged length of stay Hierarchical Assessment of Balance and Mobility score at clinical stability was significantly associated with physicians' and families' assessment of the patients' discharge readiness |
| Mur-Veeman et al. (2011) ⁶¹ | Buffer Management A tool that aims to balance patient flow between hospital and nursing homes by maximizing patient throughput | Bed blockers | Hospital to nursing home (intermediate care department) | Tools and Guidelines | The lack of cooperation is an inhibitor of buffer management Efforts should focus on improving cooperation between providers |
| Niemeijer et al. (2010) ⁶² | Lean Six Sigma An initiative based on Lean Six Sigma to reduce length of stay, improve discharge procedures, create admission capacity and reduce costs | Trauma patients | Hospital University Medical Center Groningen, 1339 beds | Tools and Guidelines | Average length of stay of all patients (surgical and trauma) decreased by 2.9 days post-intervention Average length of stay of trauma patients decreased by 3.3 days |
| Panis et al. (2004) ⁷⁸ | Dutch Evaluation Protocol Altering discharge procedures to assess inappropriate hospital stay, efficiency and patient logistics | Mothers of newborn patients | Hospital Maternity unit of 17 beds (715 total hospital beds) | Practice Change | Reduction in inappropriate patient stay by 6.1% Decrease in length of stay by 0.7 days |
| Patel et al. (2019) ⁴³ | Multidisciplinary Team-Based Structure for Discharge Rounds • Interventions based around multidisciplinary team-based discharge planning rounds (afternoon huddles, pilot teams for physician continuity) | Dissatisfied patients with delayed discharge | Hospital University of Colorado Hospital, 673 beds | Information Sharing Live | • Higher proportion of patients discharged before noon, lower length of stay and 30-day readmission rate in pilot team compared to control |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| Pirani (2010) ⁴⁴ | Nurse Participation and Patient and Family Involvement Communication between the nurse and patient/ family to promote continuity of care and coordination of services | Those experiencing delayed discharge | NR | Information Sharing Live | • Enhancing nurse involvement in the discharge planning process can improve delayed discharges |
| Qin et al. (2017) ¹⁰³ | Simulation Modelling Statistical simulations to explore patient flow and different discharge strategies that could reduce hospital occupancy | Varies based on model | Hospital Flinders Medical Centre (FMC) | Other initiative | • Hospital occupancy can be significantly reduced, with a reduction from 281.5 to 22.8 days in the best scenario (instantaneous discharge for 24 hours) |
| Rae et al. (2007) ⁹⁶ | Delayed Discharge Project • Local authorities are financially responsible (payments) to acute hospital when patients remain in hospital because community care arrangements have not been made | Acute general medical patients | Hospital Dunedin hospital | Infrastructure and Money | Mean length of stay decreased by 2.6 days (from 6.5 to 3.9 days) Decreased costs of service delivery by \$2.4 million Bed numbers decreased by 24 (from 56 to 32) No change in readmission rates |
| Roberts et al. (2013) ⁵⁰ | Royal Rehabilitation Centre, Sydney, Goal Length of Stay tool A tool that reports the length of stay benchmark figures on an individual patient basis | Inpatients in 2 units: SRU (stroke rehabilitation unit) or BIRU (Brain Injury Rehabilitation Unit | Hospital Hampstead Rehabilitation Centre, 128 beds | Tools and Guidelines Information Sharing Live | Total discharge delays from the 2 units totaled 6311 days Length of stay was not decreased Negative perceptions of the program from staff |
| Sampson et al. (2006) ⁷⁹ | Diabetes inpatient specialist nurse (DISN) Diabetes management, based on structured group education, for all diabetes inpatients | Diabetes inpatients | Hospital Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust, 989 beds | Practice Change | • Decreased mean excess bed days by 0.7 days (from 1.9 to 1.2) |
| Shah (2007) ⁹⁷ | Community Care (Delayed Discharge) Act 2003 | Inpatient - specialties of Geriatric | Hospitals | Infrastructure and Money | <u>GM:</u> • Decreased median and mean length of stay |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| | • Local authorities are financially responsible (payments) to acute hospital when patients remain in hospital because community care arrangements have not been made | Medicine (GM) and Old Age Psychiatry (OAP) services | | | Increased number of finished episodes (inpatient discharges) No relationship with number of bed days <u>OAP:</u> Increased median and mean length of stay Decreased number of finished episodes (inpatient discharges) Increased number of bed days |
| Sobotka et al. (2017) ⁵¹ | The Hospital-to-Home Transitional Care Program at AHK (Almost Home Kids) A program to support and educate families on providing care for medically stable children at home | Pediatric inpatient | Transitional and Respite Centre Almost Home Kids | Practice Change Information Sharing Live | • 2 months following support at AHK, the patient transitioned home to be cared for by his mother and home care team |
| Starr- Hemburrow et al. (2011) ⁸⁰ | Home First A program designed to help keep patients in their homes (with community supports) for as long as possible; focusing on providing access to needed services | ALC patients | Hospitals | Practice Change | • Rate of ALC patients decreased by at least 50% across the region of study |
| Sutherland et al. (2013) ⁴⁵ | Build More; Integrated Care; and Financial Incentives Three strategies to improve ALC impact on hospitals (build more beds, integrated care, financial incentives for post-acute providers) | ALC patients | Hospitals | Information Sharing Recommendation Document | • N/A |
| Taber et al. (2013) ⁸¹ | Comprehensive Interdisciplinary Improvement Initiative • A program implemented by a multidisciplinary team to improve length of stay, delayed discharges and early readmissions through key initiatives | Adult kidney transplant recipients | Hospital Medical University of South Carolina | Practice Change | Delayed discharges decreased by 14% Readmission rate (7-day) decreased by 50% Acute rejection and infection rates decreased |
| Udayai et al. (2012) ⁸² | Improvement in Discharge Process - Six Sigma | NR | Hospital | Practice Change | • Discharge time was decreased by 21% (from 247 to 195 minutes) |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| | • The implementation of strategies using Six Sigma to improve discharge processes (billing hour, patient audits, office executive, priority for discharge, ward boys, discharge process flow) | | | | • Patients had improved satisfaction with the discharge process |
| Williams et al. (2010) ⁵² | Critical Care Outreach Role • The implementation of a critical care outreach role to facilitate communication between ICU and ward staff | Patients discharged from the ICU | Hospital Royal Perth Hospital, 22-bed ICU (570 total beds) | Practice Change Information Sharing Live | • Delayed discharges increased by 4% (from 27% to 31%) |
| Younis et al. (2011) ⁵³ | Enhanced Recovery Program A program post-colorectal surgery to improve stoma management and expedite discharge time | Patients undergoing anterior resection with the formation of a loop ileostomy | Hospital Single district general hospital | Practice Change Information Sharing Live | Average length of stay decreased by 6 days Significant decrease in percent of patients experiencing delayed discharge due to independent stoma management |
| Grey Literatur | re | 1 | | | L |
| Anonymous (2008) ⁹⁹ | Expedited Discharge Fund A hospital fund to pay for services that are holding up a patient's discharge (medical equipment, pharmaceuticals, physical and occupational therapy, transportation, etc.) | Uninsured patients | Hospital Iowa City, University of Iowa Hospital, 700 beds | Infrastructure and Finance | A patient from a rural area was provided with \$40/week for medications and gas to travel to a hospital that provided specialized wound care A social worker found a group home for people with a mental health diagnosis for a patient who had no social support or funding |
| Anonymous (2010) ⁴⁶ | Meetings • Daily and weekly meetings to discuss issues with patient throughput and strategies for eliminating barriers | NR | Hospital University of Cincinnati Health University | Information Sharing Live | Decreased average length of stay by 5.34 hours Increased accuracy of predicting next day discharges from the medical/surgical units by 40% |

| 2 | |
|------------|--|
| 3 | |
| 1 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 0 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 11 | |
| 1- | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 21 | |
| 51 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 20 | |
| 3/ | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| <u>4</u> 1 | |
| 71 40 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| T/ | |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Hospital, 693 beds | | | |
| Calveley (2007) ⁸³ | Tiered Community-Based Services • Three tiers of services to allow for people to be cared for in their own homes or residential units, instead of in hospital | NR | Hospital Four Seasons Health Care, 18000 beds | Practice Change | •NR | |
| Manzano- Santaella (2009) ¹⁰⁰ | Payment by Results and Delayed Discharges Act Payment by Results pays providers a fixed price for each individual case, while with the Delayed Discharges Act, local authorities are financially responsible when patients remain in hospital because community care has not been arranged | NR | NR | Infrastructure and Finance | • Payment by Results and the Delayed Discharges Act are related policies | |
| Krystal (2019) ⁸⁶ | Southlake@Home • A team designed to meet the patients care needs through partnerships with community and primary care (integrates primary care, hospital care and home and community care to develop a personalized care plan) | Medically and socially complex and frail elderly | Hospital Southlake Regional Health Centre | Practice Change | Reduction in ALC days (average of 10.6 days) 1088 ALC days avoided Positive patient and provider experiences | |
| Walker (2011) ² | Recommendations for Improving Care for the Aging Population Numerous recommendations to improve ALC in acute and community care ranging from proactively identifying patients at risk of decline in primary care to making hospitals more 'senior friendly.' | NR | NR | Information Sharing Recommendation Document | • NR | |
| North West Community Care Access Centre (2011) ⁸⁸ | Wait at Home Allows seniors to get their healthcare needs from their home through a variety of services for a up to 90 days | Seniors waiting for LTC placement | NR | Practice Change | •NR | |

| Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results | |
|--|---|----------------------|----------|---|---|--|
| Toronto Central Community Care Access Centre (2015) ⁶⁷ | oALC Avoidance Frameworkl• To create a standardized approach to avoid delayed discharges through 12 leadings practices and associated strategies (identifying a date of discharge, engaging with substitute decision makers, etc.) | | NR | Tools and Guidelines | •NR | |
| Province of New Brunswick (2017) ⁹² | ALC Collaborative Committee • A committee developed to identify and implement priority strategic initiatives | | NR | Information Sharing Live Practice Change Infrastructure and Finance | • Reduction in percentage of acute hospital days used by patients waiting for discharge from 19.6% to 17.5% | |
| NHS Improvement (2018) ¹⁰⁴ | SAFER Patient Flow Bundle A tool to reduce delays for patients on inpatient wards | NR | NR | Information Sharing Recommendation Document | Most effective when used with Red2Green days Supports decision making by allowing staff to visualize plans | |
| | Red2Green DaysA tool to reduce unnecessary waiting by patients | NR | NR C | L | • A board (electronic or white) should act as a focal point for rounds | |
| | Long-stay Patient Reviews • Weekly reviews of long-stay patients (>20 days), to help address obstacles that are delaying discharge | NR | NR | 07/ | • Weekly long-stay patient reviews can reduce the number of inpatients with a length of stay > 20 days by up to 50% | |
| | Multiagency Discharge Event (MADE) • Review of individual patient journeys by bringing together senior staff from health and social care | NR | NR | | • Greatest impact on patients with a length of stay > 6 days | |
| Central East LHIN ALC | Home First • A program designed to help keep patients in their homes (with | NR | Hospital | Practice Change | • Percent of ALC (acute) reduced from 22-28% to 4-6% | |

| 2 | |
|----|--|
| з | |
| 1 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| , | |
| 0 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 10 | |
| IX | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 20 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 22 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 27 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 11 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 40 | |
| 47 | |

| Author | Initiativo | Targat | Satting | Initiativa | Degulte |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Author | Description/ Content | Population | Setting | Category ¹ | Kesuits |
| Task Group (2008) ⁸⁴ | community supports) for as long as possible by connecting patients to their needed resources | | Halton Health Services, 459 beds | | |
| Adams, Care and Repair England (2017) ⁹⁸ | Home First A program designed to help keep high needs seniors in their homes (with community supports) for as long as possible and involve the family in care | Patients (specifically high needs seniors) | NR | Practice Change | •NR |
| Shah (2010) ⁸⁹ | Home First A program designed to help keep patients in their homes (with enhanced home care supports) as they wait for long-term care | High need seniors (75+) | Trillium Health Partners, various community and long-term care organizations | Practice Change | 2-fold reduction in monthly average of ALC patients 30.5% reduction in number of ALC to LTC hospital referrals |
| Joint Improvement Team (2013) ⁸⁵ | • NR | ALC patients | 9 community hospital corporations, 14 hospital sites and a mental health centre in one Ontario region 1642 beds across the facilities | Practice Change | • Expected to reduced ALC days by 30% over the next three years |
| Adams, Care and Repair England (2017) ⁹⁸ | West of England Care and Repair Enables older patients to return home from hospital quickly and safely by organizing and repairing home (cleaning, clearing clutter, small adaptations) | Older patients | West of England Care and Repair | Infrastructure and Finance | • Substantial cost savings in hospital bed days, housing interventions and hospital staff time |
| Shah (2010) ⁸⁹ | Home FirstA program designed to help keep patients in their homes (with community supports) | Elderly patients | Hospital/ community in Mississauga Halton Local Health | Practice Change | The equivalent of 35 acute care beds have been saved over 2 years 250 people have been diverted from LTC placement |

| | Author | Initiative Description/ Content | Target Population | Setting | Initiative Category ¹ | Results |
|-----|---|--|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | Integration Network | | |
| | Joint Improvement Team (2013) ⁸⁵ | Home First – 10 Actions to Transform Discharge Actions to improve the pathway from hospital to home focusing on achieving safe, timely and person- centred care | NR | NR | Practice Change | • Factors in reducing delays include: identifying estimated date of discharge, using a framework for admissions, transfers and discharges, appointing a provider for coordinating the patients discharge plan, screening for frailty, using transitional and intermediate care services, adopting a home first culture |
| 873 | Abbreviations: N | R = not reported; ALC = alternate level of | care; ERAS = E | nhanced Recovery | After Surgery; GM = | geriatric medicine; OAP = Old Age |
| 874 | Psychiatry; AHK | = almost home kids; LTC = long-term can | ·e | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | For peer review o | nlv - http://bmia | ppen.bmi.com/site | e/about/guidelines.xh | ntml |
| | | | ,, | , | | |
| | | | | | | |

Figures



Figure 1. PRISMA flow diagram of included articles



Caption: Figure 2. Categories of initiatives for improving delayed hospital discharges Legend: *Category includes one study that used a randomized trial study design

145x150mm (150 x 150 DPI)

Supplementary material

Supplementary Table 1. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR) Checklist

| SECTION ITEM | | PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM | REPORTED ON PAGE # | | | | |
|---|----|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| TITLE | | | | | | | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a scoping review. | Page 1 | | | | |
| ABSTRACT | | | | | | | |
| Structured summary 2 | | Provide a structured summary that includes (as applicable): background, objectives, eligibility criteria, sources of evidence, charting methods, results, and conclusions that relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 2-3 | | | | |
| INTRODUCTION | | | | | | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. Explain why the review questions/objectives lend themselves to a scoping review approach. | Pages 4-6 | | | | |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of the questions and objectives being addressed with reference to their key elements (e.g., population or participants, concepts, and context) or other relevant key elements used to conceptualize the review questions and/or objectives. | Page 6 | | | | |
| METHODS | | | | | | | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate whether a review protocol exists; state if and where it can be accessed (e.g., a Web address); and if available, provide registration information, including the registration number. | Page 6 | | | | |
| Eligibility criteria | 6 | Specify characteristics of the sources of evidence used as eligibility criteria (e.g., years considered, language, and publication status), and provide a rationale. | Pages 7-8 | | | | |
| Information sources* | 7 | Describe all information sources in the search (e.g., databases with dates of coverage and contact with authors to identify additional sources), as well as the date the most recent search was executed. | Page 7 | | | | |
| Search | 8 | Present the full electronic search strategy for at least 1 database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated. | Supplementary Table 2 | | | | |
| Selection of sources of evidence† | 9 | State the process for selecting sources of evidence (i.e., screening and eligibility) included in the scoping review. | Pages 7-8 | | | | |
| Data charting process‡ | 10 | Describe the methods of charting data from the included sources of evidence (e.g., calibrated forms or forms that have been tested by the team before their use, and whether data charting was done independently or in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | Page 9 | | | | |
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought and any assumptions and simplifications made. | Page 9 | | | | |

| SECTION | ITEM | PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM | REPORTED ON PAGE # |
|--|------|--|---|
| Critical appraisal of individual sources of evidence§ | 12 | If done, provide a rationale for conducting a critical appraisal of included sources of evidence; describe the methods used and how this information was used in any data synthesis (if appropriate). | Not applicable |
| Synthesis of results | 13 | Describe the methods of handling and summarizing the data that were charted. | Pages 9-10 |
| RESULTS | | | |
| Selection of sources of evidence | 14 | Give numbers of sources of evidence screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally using a flow diagram. | Page 11, Flow diagram in figure 1 |
| Characteristics of sources of evidence | 15 | For each source of evidence, present characteristics for which data were charted and provide the citations. | Pages 10-11 |
| Critical appraisal within sources of evidence | 16 | If done, present data on critical appraisal of included sources of evidence (see item 12). | Not applicable |
| Results of individual sources of evidence | 17 | For each included source of evidence, present the relevant data that were charted that relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 37-62 (tables) |
| Synthesis of results | 18 | Summarize and/or present the charting results as they relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 11-17 |
| DISCUSSION | | | |
| Summary of evidence | 19 | Summarize the main results (including an overview of concepts, themes, and types of evidence available), link to the review questions and objectives, and consider the relevance to key groups. | Pages 18-21 |
| Limitations | 20 | Discuss the limitations of the scoping review process. | Page 23 |
| Conclusions | 21 | Provide a general interpretation of the results with respect to the review questions and objectives, as well as potential implications and/or next steps. | Page 24 |
| FUNDING | | | |
| Funding | 22 | Describe sources of funding for the included sources of evidence, as well as sources of funding for the scoping review. Describe the role of the funders of the scoping review. | Page 25 |

JBI = Joanna Briggs Institute; PRISMA-ScR = Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews.

* Where sources of evidence (see second footnote) are compiled from, such as bibliographic databases, social media platforms, and Web sites.

† A more inclusive/heterogeneous term used to account for the different types of evidence or data sources (e.g., quantitative and/or qualitative research, expert opinion, and policy documents) that may be eligible in a scoping review as opposed to only studies. This is not to be confused with *information sources* (see first footnote).
‡ The frameworks by Arksey and O'Malley (6) and Levac and colleagues (7) and the JBI guidance (4, 5) refer to the process of data extraction in a scoping review as data charting.

§ The process of systematically examining research evidence to assess its validity, results, and relevance before using it to inform a decision. This term is used for items 12 and 19 instead of "risk of bias" (which is more applicable to systematic reviews of interventions) to include and acknowledge the various sources of evidence that may be used in a scoping review (e.g., quantitative and/or qualitative research, expert opinion, and policy document).

From: Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, O'Brien KK, Colquhoun H, Levac D, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMAScR): Checklist and Explanation. Ann Intern Med. 2018;169:467–473. <u>doi: 10.7326/M18-0850</u>.
| Supplementary | Table 2. | Medline | Search | Strategy |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|----------|
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|----------|

| # | Search Term | Results (# |
|----|--|--------------|
| | | of articles) |
| 1 | (alternat* level* adj2 care).tw,kf | 74 |
| 2 | (bed adj2 (block* or occup* or delay* or capacit* or over?crowd*)).tw,kf | 1756 |
| 3 | Bed Occupancy/ | 2468 |
| 4 | ((delay* or late* or defer* or post?pon*) adj2 (discharg* or transfer* or | 10642 |
| | handoff* or handover* or releas*)).tw,kf | |
| 5 | (delay* or late* or defer* or post?pon*).tw,kf | 1759017 |
| 6 | Patient Discharge/ | 27462 |
| 7 | 5 and 6 | 1847 |
| 8 | (stranded patient).tw,kf | 2 |
| 9 | 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 | 15908 |
| 10 | Health Plan Implementation/ or delivery of health care/ or health care | 215111 |
| | reform/ or patient care management/ or critical pathways/ or guideline/ or | |
| | practice guideline/ or health policy/ | |
| 11 | (strateg* or intervention* or program* or service* or model* or initiative* | 9434922 |
| | or polic* or plan* or re/design* or design* or tool* or system* or guideline* or practice guideline* or best practice*) tw kf | |
| 12 | ("health plan implementation" or "health?care delivery" or "health?care | 8472 |
| 12 | reform*" or "patient care management" or "critical pathway*").tw,kf | 0172 |
| 13 | 10 or 11 or 12 | 9526394 |
| 14 | 9 and 13 | 8141 |
| 15 | Limit 14 to (case reports or comment or editorial or letter) | 238 |
| 16 | 14 not 15 | 7903 |
| 17 | limit 16 to yr="2004-Current" | 5519 |
| | 2 | |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Adlington et al. (2018) [40] | •NR | Psychiatric condition | NR | NR |
| Ardagh et al. (2011) [41] | •NR | NR | Limited access to aged care beds | NR |
| Arendts et al. (2013) [42] | •NR | Cerebrovascular insufficiency, fractured neck of femur, cardiac failure, myocardial ischaemia, respiratory tract infection, chronic airway disease exacerbation | NR | NR |
| Baumann et al. (2007) [43] | Waiting longer in hospital than necessary | NR | NR | NR |
| Behan (2005) [44] | • Staying in hospital because community care arrangements have not been made | NR | No arrangements for community care | NR |
| Béland et al. (2006) [45] | Waiting in hospital for a nursing home placementReferred to as bed-blockers | NR | NR | NR |
| Blecker et al. (2015) [46] | •NR | Medical, surgical or bother services | Delays in care on the weekend | NR |
| Boutette et al. (2018) [47] | • Patients who are medically stable or stabilizing and are no longer acutely ill | NR | NR | NR |
| Bowen et al. (2014) [48] | • Remaining in hospital after the patient was considered ready for discharge | NR | Not completing take home prescriptions on time | NR |
| Boyd (2017) [49] | • Increasing length of stay because hospital staff does not discharge patient when once they are identified as medically ready for discharge | NR | Lack of coordination and communication between physicians and other staff | NR |
| Brankline (2009) [50] | •NR | NR | Social workers were without access to the patients' chart, nurses were not available, fax was not received by the care facility | NR |

Supplementary Table 3. Definitions and Characteristics of Delayed Discharges from Database Searches

BMJ Open

| Author | r Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Brown et al. (2008) [51] | • NR | NR | Doctor's order delay, nurse unavailable, bed unavailable, transportation unavailable, waiting for radiography, medical, inadequate pain management, uncontrolled nausea/ vomiting, other | NR |
| Burr et al. (2017) [52] | • Occupying an acute hospital bed, but not requiring the level of resources or services provided in the acute setting | NR | NR | NR |
| Caminiti et al. (2013) [53] | • Patients who had an unnecessary hospital stay (so signs, symptoms or diagnoses) | NR | Waiting for tests, lab results, consultations, surgery, transfer to another unit, IV antibiotic treatment not completed, home care services not arranged, lack of transportation, other | NR |
| Chidwick et al. (2017) [54] | • Occupying a hospital bed when acute care treatment has completed or the patient no longer requires the intensity of hospital resources | NR | NR | NR |
| El-Eid et al. (2015) [55] | • NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Gaughan et al. (2015) [56] | •Occurring when a patient is medically ready for hospital discharge to be cared for in an alternative setting | NR | Unclear | Days of delay over 5 years (monthly average) = 784.9 Delayed patients over 5 years (monthly average) = 28.4 |
| Graham et al. (2012) [57] | Patients with morning operations who were not discharged the same day Patients with afternoon operations who were not discharged within 24 hours | Laparoscopic cholecystectomy or laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair | Post-operative nausea and vomiting, pain, difficulty voiding, urinary retention, wound haematoma, post- operative hypotension and social reasons | NR |

| Author | hor Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge | |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Gutmanis et al. (2016) [58] | •NR | NR | Responsive behaviours | NR |
| Henwood (2006) [59] | • Delayed discharges (still often referred to by the pejorative term 'bed blocking') | NR | NR | NR |
| Holland et al. (2016) [60] | • Discharge occurring beyond the time determined by the provider and patient | NR | Incomplete dismissal summary, unavailability of discharge prescriptions and miscommunication among team members about discharge plans | Delay time = 23.6 days |
| Katsaliaki et al. (2005) [61] | •NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Lees-Deutsch et al. (2019) [62] | •NR | NR | Delays in medications being prescribed, outstanding investigations, transportation delays, general practitioner note | Mean = 4 hours 51 minutes Range = 50 minutes to 10 hours 22 minutes |
| Levin et al. (2019) [63] | • Remaining in hospital after the patient was considered medically ready for discharge | NR | Lack of appropriate community care or support | Intervention: 2013 = 8262 days; 2016 = 3499 days Control: 2013 = 1354 days; 2016 = 993 days |
| Lian et al. (2008) [64] | • Delaying discharge for a reason that is not related to the infant's illness following discharge clearance from the medical team | Premature infant | Minimum weight not achieved, delayed planning or delivery of discharge plan to parents, lack of ownership over discharge planning | 257 discharge delay days, mean = 7 days/ infant |
| Maessen et al. (2008) [65] | • Meeting all discharge criteria (tolerance to food, good pain control, defecation and independence in activities of daily living to preoperative level), but not being discharged at the moment the patient was ready | Elective colorectal resection | Additional wound care, symptoms of an anastomotic leakage | Pre: Median = 2, range = 0–17 days Post: median = 1, range = 0–9 days |

| 2 | |
|----|--|
| 3 | |
| 1 | |
| - | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| Q | |
| 0 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 12 | |
| 15 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 10 | |
| ١ð | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 20 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 20 | |
| 3/ | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| ۸ı | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 16 | |
| 40 | |
| 47 | |

| Author | Author Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge Mahant et al. • Non-qualified hospital days occur when the Medical Care Appropriateness Protocol tool is applied to a patient and the criteria has not been met | | Ior Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge Reason for Hospitalization Reason for Reason for | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Mahant et al. (2008) [66] | | | Waiting for tests, IV antibiotics not completed, receiving nutrition, still under observation/ investigation, waiting for rehabilitation/ long-term care bed, treatment tapering not complete, needs education, psychosocial/ economic, administrative delays/ documents not complete, waiting for consult | Non-qualified days: Preintervention – 3859 of 8228 days Intervention – 2413 of 7246 days | | |
| Mahto et al. (2009) [67] | • Involving the diabetes team late, resulting in a prolonged length of stay | Diabetes or other general medicine admission | NR | NR | | |
| Maloney et al. (2007) [68] | •NR | NR | NR | NR | | |
| Manville et al. (2014) [69] | • Needing more supports before discharge or delayed recovery of elderly hospitalized patients | Dementia, delirium, confusion, fall, fracture, injury, frailty or failure to thrive, infection, cardiac condition, psychiatric or neurological condition | Dementia, immobility, falls or fractures post- rehabilitation, fragility, caregiver burden, cancer | NR | | |
| Meehan et al. (2018) [70] | • Requiring additional supports for care needs after patients are identified as 'clinically optimized' | NR | NR | NR | | |
| Moeller et al. (2006) [71] | • Discharge that occurs after a patient has been identified as ready for discharge (normalized vital signs, baseline status of lung function and oxygenation, negative blood culture, appropriate blood cell count, stabilization of comorbid illnesses) | Community acquired pneumonia | Additional tests required, patients felt unready for discharge, delay in acquiring home support, nausea, concerns with treatment compliance | Discharged at time of stability: mean LoS = 6.7 days median LoS = 5.5 Increased LoS: mean LoS = 7.9 days median LoS = 7.5 | | |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge NR | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Mur-Veeman et al. (2011) [72] | • Waiting to be admitted to next care setting (nursing home or home care) after completing treatment in current setting | NR | NR | | |
| Niemeijer et al. (2010) [73] | •NR | Trauma, surgery, other | Waiting for rehabilitation facility or nursing home, delays in discharge planning, waiting for an operation or diagnostic result, other factors | NR | |
| Panis et al. (2004) [74] | • Occurring from inappropriate hospital stays (when there is no medical indication for a hospital stay to continue) | Childbirth | Insurance companies not covering maternity care at home | Inappropriate days of stay: 2000: 72 (13.3%) 2001: 64 (14.7%) 2002: 30 (7.2%) | |
| Patel et al. (2019) [75] | • Discharging patients when it is medically safe to do so | NR | Lack of communication between the multidisciplinary team members, incomplete discharge plans | NR | |
| Pirani (2010) [76] | •Waiting for discharge process after identified as medically and physically ready for discharge | NR | Individual factors (personal choice, age, emotional disposition, support from family/ friends), medical factors (new medical problems), organizational factors (lack of home support, unavailability of nursing or rehabilitation facilities) | NR | |
| Qin et al. (2017) [77] | • Occupying a hospital bed for non-medical reasons after being identified as medically stable | NR | NR | NR | |
| Rae et al. (2007) [78] | •NR | NR – acute general medicine | Lack of early family consultation, family refusal to take patient home, inadequate discharge planning, no discharge on Fridays or the weekend, staff | NR | |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| | | | too busy to discharge all patients, adverse events, miscommunication across disciplines, too many patients on staffs' care, not all conditions dealt with, IV medications not transferred to oral, lack of diagnosis, waiting for rehabilitation services/ consultations, waiting for bed | |
| Roberts et al. (2013) [79] | •NR | Stroke, brain dysfunction, major multiple trauma, spinal cord dysfunction, other neurological condition or impairment | Cognitive/ psychological issues, waiting for home modifications, waiting for community services, lack of accommodation, waiting for nursing home placement, waiting for additional medication or surgical procedure | Stroke Unit: Total additional days = 1821, range = 1-330 Brain Injury Unit: Total additional days = 4490, range = 1-673 |
| Sampson et al. (2006) [80] | •NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Shah (2007) [81] | •NR | NR | Community services not arranged, patient's needs not assessed | NR |
| Sobotka et al. (2017) [82] | • Remaining in hospital after reaching medical stability because of social or resource complications | Ventilator and tracheostomy management | NR | NR |
| Starr-Hemburrow et al. (2011) [83] | • Waiting in a care setting for the appropriate level of care | NR | NR | NR |
| Sutherland et al. (2013) [84] | • Waiting for the appropriate post-acute care setting after being identified as ready for discharge | NR | NR | NR |
| Taber et al. (2013) [85] | •NR | Kidney transplant | Lack of medication education | NR |

| Author | Definition of ALC/ Delayed Discharge | Reason for Hospitalization | Reason for Delayed Discharge | Length of Delayed Discharge |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Udayai et al. (2012) [86] | •NR | NR | Lack of nurses or housekeepers, delayed manual delivery of papers, communication barriers, unavailability of wheelchairs | NR |
| Williams et al. (2010) [87] | • Relocating the patient after 8 hours of being identified as ready for discharge from the ICU | Cardiac surgery, trauma, sepsis, other medical condition or surgery | No available bed, medical concern, lack of suitable accommodation, staff shortage, poor skill mix | 2001: median delay time = 29 hours (max=26 days) 2008: median delay time = 25 hours (max=8 days) |
| Younis et al. (2011) [88] | • Remaining in hospital for longer than 5 days | Stoma formation following colorectal surgery | Delayed independent management of ileostomy | Greater than 5 days |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR) Checklist

| SECTION | ITEM | PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM | REPORTED ON PAGE # | | |
|---|------|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| TITLE | | | | | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a scoping review. | Page 1 | | |
| ABSTRACT | | | | | |
| Structured summary | 2 | Provide a structured summary that includes (as applicable): background, objectives, eligibility criteria, sources of evidence, charting methods, results, and conclusions that relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 2-3 | | |
| INTRODUCTION | | | | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. Explain why the review questions/objectives lend themselves to a scoping review approach. | Pages 4-6 | | |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of the questions and objectives being addressed with reference to their key elements (e.g., population or participants, concepts, and context) or other relevant key elements used to conceptualize the review questions and/or objectives. | Page 6 | | |
| METHODS | | | | | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate whether a review protocol exists; state if and where it can be accessed (e.g., a Web address); and if available, provide registration information, including the registration number. | Page 6 | | |
| Eligibility criteria | 6 | Specify characteristics of the sources of evidence used as eligibility criteria (e.g., years considered, language, and publication status), and provide a rationale. | Pages 7-8 | | |
| Information sources* | 7 | Describe all information sources in the search (e.g., databases with dates of coverage and contact with authors to identify additional sources), as well as the date the most recent search was executed. | Page 7 | | |
| Search | 8 | Present the full electronic search strategy for at least 1 database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated. | Supplementary Table 2 | | |
| Selection of sources of evidence† | 9 | State the process for selecting sources of evidence (i.e., screening and eligibility) included in the scoping review. | Pages 7-8 | | |
| Data charting process‡ | 10 | Describe the methods of charting data from the included sources of evidence (e.g., calibrated forms or forms that have been tested by the team before their use, and whether data charting was done independently or in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | Page 9 | | |
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought and any assumptions and simplifications made. | Page 9 | | |
| Critical appraisal of individual | 12 | If done, provide a rationale for conducting a critical appraisal of included sources of evidence; describe | Not applicable | | |

| SECTION | ITEM | PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM | REPORTED ON PAGE # |
|---|------|---|--|
| sources of evidence§ | | the methods used and how this information was used in any data synthesis (if appropriate). | |
| Synthesis of results | 13 | Describe the methods of handling and summarizing the data that were charted. | Pages 9-10 |
| RESULTS | | | |
| Selection of sources of evidence | 14 | Give numbers of sources of evidence screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally using a flow diagram. | Page 11, Flow diagram in figur 1 |
| Characteristics of sources of evidence | 15 | For each source of evidence, present characteristics for which data were charted and provide the citations. | Pages 10-11 |
| Critical appraisal within sources of evidence | 16 | If done, present data on critical appraisal of included sources of evidence (see item 12). | Not applicable |
| Results of individual sources of evidence | 17 | For each included source of evidence, present the relevant data that were charted that relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 37-62 (tables) |
| Synthesis of results | 18 | Summarize and/or present the charting results as they relate to the review questions and objectives. | Pages 11-17 |
| DISCUSSION | | | |
| Summary of evidence | 19 | Summarize the main results (including an overview of concepts, themes, and types of evidence available), link to the review questions and objectives, and consider the relevance to key groups. | Pages 18-21 |
| Limitations | 20 | Discuss the limitations of the scoping review process. | Page 23 |
| Conclusions | 21 | Provide a general interpretation of the results with respect to the review questions and objectives, as well as potential implications and/or next steps. | Page 24 |
| FUNDING | | | |
| Funding | 22 | Describe sources of funding for the included sources of evidence, as well as sources of funding for the scoping review. Describe the role of the funders of the scoping review. | Page 25 |

JBI = Joanna Briggs Institute; PRISMA-ScR = Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews.

* Where *sources of evidence* (see second footnote) are compiled from, such as bibliographic databases, social media platforms, and Web sites.

† A more inclusive/heterogeneous term used to account for the different types of evidence or data sources (e.g., quantitative and/or qualitative research, expert opinion, and policy documents) that may be eligible in a scoping review as opposed to only studies. This is not to be confused with *information sources* (see first footnote).
‡ The frameworks by Arksey and O'Malley (6) and Levac and colleagues (7) and the JBI guidance (4, 5) refer to the process of data extraction in a scoping review as data charting.

§ The process of systematically examining research evidence to assess its validity, results, and relevance before using it to inform a decision. This term is used for items 12 and 19 instead of "risk of bias" (which is more applicable to systematic reviews of interventions) to include and acknowledge the various sources of evidence that may be used in a scoping review (e.g., quantitative and/or qualitative research, expert opinion, and policy document). *From:* Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, O'Brien KK, Colquhoun H, Levac D, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMAScR): Checklist and Explanation. Ann Intern Med. 2018;169:467–473. doi: 10.7326/M18-0850.